

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1.

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LZ WEST AT 990251 Q180Q	0001	1 July 70	2400	1 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Flynn.		DF
2.	0010		C) Bde notified no RS bird until 1100 hrs.		DF
3.	0015		C) Como check with Bde on sedure was made.		DF
4.	0035		C) Bde notified, we will get a RS bird at 0700 hrs.		DF
5.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.		DF
6.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.		DF
7.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.		DF
8.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		DF
9.	0402		C) Air lift req QSL 30-1959 Z Info, 196th BDE. QSL 30-1956Z.		DF
10.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		DF
11.	0600		C) Neg sit rep all units.		DF
12.	0600		C) Weather partly cloudy icialated. Thunder showers over the mnts. Three day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000 scattered. Temp H 94 L 78. Hum H 95 L 65. Den Alt 29.50-18.50. Low Alt Set 29.66. Winds east to SW 5 to 15 knots. SB Parrott		DF
13.	0640		C) Co B NA and MA have closed 970267.	M.	DF
14.	0640		C) Co C N/A on the move.		DF
15.	0700		C) Rattler 21 on station FAC.		DF
16.	0700		C) Co D 2nd plt on the move to 880222.	M.	DF
17.	0700		C) Recon on the nove.		DF
18.	0710		C) Co D CO and 3rd plt on the move.		DF
19.	0740		C) Co C N/a closed on LZ West.		DF
20.	0755		C) Co D CO, and 2nd plt and 3rd plt are in loc 880222. M.		DF
21.	0805		C) Co D 1st plt and APT moving off LZ Siberia.		TT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified every 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-448-783/365

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

Confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2.

NO. OF PAGES
5

ACTION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q180Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 July 70	2400	1 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22.		0810	C) To BDE. Co D 4/31 rpts at 010745 July vic 889225 3rd plt eng 2 VC and 1 MVA wearing black PJ. Dis of eng 30 M. They were evading to the NE. Res 1 VC successfully evaded. 1 VC KIA with 1 AK 47 and chicom.	SB SGT Bruner RB Miller	CB
23.	0835		C) Co B sweeps 1st plt N. 2nd plt W. 3rd plt E. M.		TI
24.	0840		C) Fm BDE. Bde is low on hook sorties tomorrow. Bn's will minimize sorties and hrs. accordingly.		TI
25.	0900		C) Col Kennedy arrive L Z West.		TI
26.	0915		C) Recon loc 987160.	M.	TI
27.	0915		C) Col Kennedy dpt.		TI
28.	1030		C) 000293 cl/ASAP till 1800 Son Hoa BH and LZ West/JC. M.		TI
29.	1045		C) Co B all sweeps closed D/L.		TI
30.	1052		C) 999297 cl/ASAP till 1800 Son Hoa BH. LZ West/JC. M.		TI
31.	1055		C) MA Report Co A 13. Co B O. Co C N/A.		JC
32.	1100		C) To BDE. Co D 4/31 rpts at 010745 July vic 889225 3rd plt. 1 VC detained. SB Bruner. RB Miller. Air Cav Mission #2 time frame 020600-021800 UL AT 8617. LR AT 9506. Cl/Lt. Caywood.	SB Suter RB Caywood	TI
33.	1100		C) Dustoff for Co D 1 US skin rash 880222.	M.	TI
34.	1105		C) Co A sweep to west of Prep (LZ) 8 pax. Recon D/L 987162.M.		TI
35.	1125		C) Dustoff complete Co D.		TI
36.	1130		C) 999287 Neg cl/Son Hoa BH.	M.	TI
37.	1140		C) Co D 1st plt 886237.	M.	TI
38.	1145		C) Fm BDE. AO Ext 11 rece Neg cl/fmDiv. The only cl/given is 2000 M. around LZ Prep effective 012400 July.	TB Irwin SB MorRow	TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/366

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

Confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3.

NO. OF PAGES
5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q180Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 July 70	2400	1 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39.	1225		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.		JC
40.	1230		C) To Bde. Reference the 5 graves loc by Co B, 4/31 on 30 Apr. These graves were opened at 011145 hrs. with neg finding.	SB CAC RB SGT Fox TI	
41.	1300		C) Co D 1st plt loc 887231.	M.	CAC
42.	1305		C) To BDE. The HB team broadcast on 30 June 1430-1630 and 1 July 0900-1000. Hiep Duc. AT 905245. Results were 17 AK47 mags full. 6 RPG rds. 1 Belt 7.62 MG ammo. 6 Chicom gren (1 homemade) 1000 AK 47 rds. 12 Lt MG rds. 150 51 cal rds. 4 igniters for mortars. 10 flash charges. Turned in by civilians. Pd. \$2750 VN. SB Bruner. RB Miller.		TI
43.	1325		C) Co A sweep closed LZ Wrep.		TI
44.	1430		C) 986297 ASAP 1800 for Marines cl/Son Hoa/BH. LZ West/JC.		M.
45.	1455		C) Blue Ghost White on station FAC. for VR Box 26- Free fire W West 83 grid line.		TI
46.	1515		C) Recon on the move.		TI
47.	1530		C) Notified by Bde neg birds for tomorrow oper.		JC
48.	1555		C) 887251 ASAP till 1800 cl/LZ Karen TNT.	M.	TI
49.	1635		C) Line 9; 11-5-6-24-98-122-122-0-0.		JC
50.	1635		C) Night loc: Co A LZ Prep. MA 998152, 012146, 006152. Co B NDP 970267. Sqd 1st plt N/A 969258, MA 965256, 972201. Sqd 2nd plt N/A 965267 MA 967268, 964267. Sqd 3rd plt N/A 973268, MA 974271, 975272. Co C LZ West. 7 pax 2nd plt 974249 N/A and 2 MA. Co D LZ Siberia. 3rd plt N/A 877216. MA 877211, 879213, 902227, 889233. Recon N/A 987164. Sent to Bde. Lucas		TI
51.	1700		C) Co B 3 sweep leaving D/L Sqd 2nd W. Sqd 1st S. Sqd 3rd E.		TI
52.	1710		C) Dustoff LZ Karen-1 Civ with MFW complete #610.		TI
53.			Recon closed N/A.		TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

5

COMPANY OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1 Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q180Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 July 70	2400	1 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54.	1745		C) Helix 14 FAC off station.		TI
55.	1745		C) Bn to Rec C/C 0700 to 1000 and 1500. JC.		SC
56.	1750		C) RF and PF loc: 906243, 909246, 923239, 913246, 912244, 907240, 911236, 909237, 917234, 908232, 912230, 907226. M.		SC
57.	1830		C) Co B N/A are moving to amb sight.		CC
58.	1875		C) ARVN loc sent to BDE. 914238, 922246, 911246, 901248, 915249, 917244, 900249, 901249, 909248, 911249, 921249, 923243, 925245. RB Sikes M.		SC
59.	1850		C) Co C N/A are in N/A sight.		CC
60.	1905		C) Cl/all DT/ill grids L Z Karen/FN. LZ Center/DG/CFWR. Son Hoa all ill cl/except JC#1. Neg cl/on all DT except OM#4/BH. Log Lt. P. M.		SC
61.	1945		C) Co B N/A are in N/A sight.		CC
62.	2110		C) 3/1 comp loc Co A Duc Pho. Co B 838094. Co C 882099. 2nd plt 885097. 3rd plt 878100. Co D 875175. OP/882168. M.		SC
63.	2115		C) Fm CSM Lane. The Ass't division commander will arrive LZ West 1025 hrs 2 July and dpt 1105 hrs. TB Bruner		
63A	2316		VR#26: Blue Ghost White FAC reported: ZC 175183- Small camo hootch eng and dest. ZC 178183-New cultivated Fld, people working. ZC 174200-Area burned off for cultivation. ZC 172200-Bunker that would hold 10 persons. ZC 197147- Grave approx 1 week old. SB Bruner. RB Fox.		
63B	2317		LNO at LZ Karen civilians report: C-2 300 NVA 854247, 843241. C-3: 150 NVA support from 1st Rgt. 948238. C-2: 70 VC from Co F. 1-60MM, 2-M79, 3-B41 rkts. 1800 at 909273. C-2: 250 NVA in gun clothes, 2-82MM, 2-75RR, 2-60MM, 6-B40 rkts. Reported at 2000 w/loc 983205. Also, 3-51 cal. TB French SB Pettit		SC
64.	2135		C) 2/1 Co A 971084, 016084, 969089. M. Co B 979105, 980117, 997123. Co C 007116, 010123, 018114. Recon 949123, 954121. All the above night act. M.		SC
65.	2200		C) 196th 4/31 will have a RS bird at 0700 hrs to 1000 hrs. (COND'T)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG Japan

Confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

5

COMPANY OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q180Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 July 70

2400

1 July 70

Bn, 31st Inf
6th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65.			C) COND'T. and again at 1500 hrs to 1800 hrs	on 2 July 70.	DF
66.	2200		C) Co B reports movement around their NDP, asked for some		
			ill over pos.		DF
67.	2240		C) Co B neg res on ill.		DF
68.	2240	2310	C) To BDE. S-2. PF's reported to our LNO that and NVA came on their PF's radio net approx 2245 hrs, and transmitted a statement saying all PF, and RF, and US personnel should Chieu Hoi to their side. The PF's also reported the trans mission was real clear, and said they thought the NVA was not far from their loc which was approx 989279.	M. Sent to BDE.	SB Flynn. TB French.
69.		2315	C) To BDE. Co A reported that the 81MM people at LZ Prep shot a fire mission at grid 991132 expended 43 rds and had EOM, this was at 2130 hrs nature of tgt light's that looked like fires. At approx 2155 they shot another fire mission same grid 991132 and got secondary explosions and 2/1 isgoing to check the area out at first light. Sent to BDE TB French.	SB Flynn.	DF
70.	2340		C) Grid 989279 cl/RNE Marines.	M.	DF
71.	2400		S) SUMMARY: Co A cont security of LZ Prep. Reinforced plt sweeps and amb. Amb and sweeps in vic BT 0213, to BT 025155 to AT 9916 to AT 9814. Co B cont to recon in force in AO 9429 to 9729 to 9726. Will use small units to saturate area. Co C will be lifted to Vinh 2 vic 9523 for cordon and search mission. Co D(-) lifted to Dong Binh vic 955186 for cordon and search mission. Recon plt OPCON to Co A with sniper team. 1/6 ARVNs cont to oper in assigned AO. Co B,C,D of 2/1 cont to oper in assigned AO. Co A,B,C, D of 3/1 cont to oper in assigned AO.		
72.	2400		U) Journal closed by Flynn.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, TNG

SIGNATURE

J. A. Walton

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q181Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 July 1970	2400	2 July 1970
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Flynn.		DF		
2.	0020		C) Como check made on secure with BDE.		DF		
3.	0100		C) Grid 909273 cl/BNE Marines.		DF		
4.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.		DF		
5.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.		DF		
6.	0215		C) BDE notified we will have a RS bird at 0700 hrs. to 1000 hrs and again at 1500 hrs to 1800 hrs.		DF		
7.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.		DF		
8.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		DF		
9.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		DF		
10.	0600		C) Neg sit rep all units.		DF		
11.	0600		C) Co C night amb on the move.		DF		
12.	0605		C) Weather mostly sunny isolated rain showers over mtns. Visibility seven miles. Ceiling unk. Temp H93 L78. Hum H98 L55. Den Alt 3000; 1800. Low alt set 29.60. Winds east to south east 5 to 12 knots.	SB Parrott TB Flynn	DF		
13.	0610		C) Grids cl/9729, 9828, 9627, 9725, 9727, 9826, 9827, 0024, 0124, 0025, 9924, 9825, /BH. 0024, 0124, 0025, 9924, 9925, 9825, 9727, 9827, 9826, 9726, 9926, /KI, ET, DG Marines) 9221, 9220, 9423, 8924, 8925, 9025, 9026, 9127, 9226, 9322, 8722, 8721, 911258, 920259, 929259, 930253, 925244, /BVS. M.		DF		
14.	0620		C) Co C 2nd plt N/A closed LZ West.		DF		
15.	0700		C) Rattler 21 FAC on station.		DF		
16.	0705		C) Co B N/A have closed loc 970267.	M.	DF		
17.	0705		C) Co A MA have been retrieved from loc 998152, 012146, 006154,	M.	DF		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *VND 873541*

SIGNATURE
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2. NO. OF PAGES 4

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

1, 31st Inf
5th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q181Q

0001 2 July 70 2400 2 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	0800		C) Co B sweeps Sqd 1st SW sqd 2nd NW sqd 3rd SE.		TI
19.	0810		C) Co D 3rd plt sweep 887213.	M.	TI
20.	0815		C) Recon on the move NW 9629 cl/for Marines.	M.	TI
21.	0825		C) ASAP-1800 Son Hoa/BH. Co B/WNL. LZ West/KC.		TI
22.	0840		C) Air CAV missions from BDE Time frame 021900-030600. NH#26: UL ZC 1022, LR ZC 2012. Cl/JC-Amer rules of eng. NH#27: UL ZC 1814, LR AT 7902. Cl/JC-Amer rules of eng. NH#28: AT 7913 to 8214 to 8803 to 8503. C/JC-Amer rules of eng. NH#29: AT 8006 to 8206 to AS 8697 to 8497 to SP. Cl/JC-Amer rules of eng.	SB Suter RB Caywood	TI
			Fm BDE.		
23.	0910		C) Co A swept to West. Dustoff LZ Karen-2 PF with TB, 1 with Malaria. Routine #610, 2 hrs,		TI
24.	0959		C) Co B sweeps closed D/L.		TI
25.	1000		C) Helix 02 FAC on station. To BDE: 0820 S-5 4/31 got one document from Co D 4/31. It was taken from the NVA KIA 1 J ly Also, Co D 4/31 checked one Ind w/ID card #172752 issued 2 FEB 62 to Phan Phung Long. Ind was not detained. Sent to BDE. RB Cobb.	SB Bruner	TI
26.	1030		C) 3/21 CMD goes back to old push 68.35.		JC
27.	1055		C) Recon D/L 987168.	M.	TI
28.	1105		C) Recon sqd sweep N.		TI
29.	1105		C) 985294 cl/for Marines ASAP 1800 for AS Son Hoa/JC Co B/WNL. LZ West/JC.	M.	SC
30.	1110		C) Co D sqd 3rd plt 878219. Sqd 3rd plt 871209.	M.	SC
31.	1110		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen.		TI
32.	1128		C) Col Kennedy arrived LZ West.		TI
33.	1145		C) 987144 VNAF A/S neg cl/.	Passed to BDE.	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

confidential PFC-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
3.

NO OF PAGES
4

confidential

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4, 31st Inf
oth Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q181Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 July 1970	2400	2 July 1970

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34.	1250		C) Neg aircraft for lift tomorrow.	sent to BDE.	JC
35.	1255		C) Co A 3rd Plt loc BT 003151.	M.	SC
36.	1300		C) 1300. C1/986300 ASAP-1600 8 inch from C1/Co B WNL. Son H _o a/RC. LZ West/JC.	LZ Ross M.	JC
37.	1310		C) BG MATAXIS and Col Kennedy dpt LZ West.	SC	SC
38.	1325		C) BG Mataxis and Col Kennedy arr LZ Prep.	Passed to Maj W.	SC
39.	1340		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.	CW.	SC
40.	1348		C) BG Mataxis and Col Kennedy dpt LZ Prep.		JC
41.	1350		C) 014222 C1/3/21 CFWR for MM RP.	M.	JC
42.	1350		C) 018153 C1/Co A/JC for DT practice.	M.	JC
43.	1425		C) APD #19: 030700 AT 7916 to AT 8421 to AT 9412 to 8906 to start. C1/JC check in SB Miller	030900 on station. RB Bruner	TI
44.	1455		C) Co A 3rd plt sweep closed LZ Prep. Helix 19 FAC breaking station.		SC
45.	1540		C) Co A secure LZ Prep w/6 MA. 998152, 006154, 012146. Co B N/L 977265. N/A 1st (-) 983264; w/2 MA 969259, 972261. N/A 2nd (-) 971260. W/2MA 969259 and 972261. N/A 3rd (-) 970268 w/2 NA 971267, 973265. Co C sec LZ West 3rd (-) NA 975249 6 pax w/2MA. Loc 898230, 897232. 3rd plt N/A 875216 w/1 MA 873220. Recon N/L 987168 Total MA 17. RB Morrow.	Sent to BDE.	SC
46.	1645		C) 12-5-7-25-114-139-138-0-1.	Sent to BDE. Line 9.	SC
47.	1800		C) Co D 3rd plt moving to N/L.		SC
48.	1810		C) C1/0121-9420-9519-9520- c1/JC LZ West.	Schedule fire.	SC
49.	1820		C) RF/PF locs 906244-909246-923239-912244-913246-907240-909237-911235-917234-917232-912230-910226.	M.	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Authority VND 873541

confidential APC-Japan

confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
4.

NO. OF PAGES
4

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

24, 31st Inf

20th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q181Q

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

2 July 70

2400

2 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50.	1820		C) Son Hoa req dustoff 1 VN male G/S wound r/arm and priority #610 ETA 10-15.		SC
51.	1830		C) Dustoff Son Hoa complete.		SC
52.	1840		C) Co B has closed their NDP.		SC
53.	1840		C) ARVN loc 914249-915249-901248-910247-917244-911249-900244-901249-909249-920248.	M.	SC
54.	1900		C) Req cl/for grids 9423 and 9823.	M.	SC
55.	1905		C) Son Hoa OM/neg. JC/neg #2. QS/LCM. LZ Ross/CEO. LZ Karen/WN. LZ Center/DG/CFWR.		SC
56.	1920		C) Co D N/A in position.	M.	SC
57.	1940		C) LZ Karen req dustoff 5 ARVN Malaria 104.5 temp. Urgent. #610 ETA 10-15 min.		SC
58.			Co B night amb are in place also MA in position.		CW
59.	1955		C) Dustoff LZ Karen complete ex 2 pax.		SC
60.	2145		C) 2/1 loc Co A 993103-998099-946106- Co B 977100-974106-984112- Co C 006125-001129- 000115- Recon 949113-953113.	M.	SC
61.	2400		S) SUMMARY: Co A cont oper and sec of LZ Prep vic 012245 with reinforced plt sweeps, OP's, and night amb in AO BT 0213, to BT 025155 to AT 9916 to AT 9814. Co B 4/31 cont to recon in force in AO 9429 to 9729 to 9726 to 9426. Co C 4/31 lifted to An Viw for cordon and search mission. An armed propaganda team with them. In afternoon extracted to LZ West. Co D(-) 4/31 will be lifted to Dowg Bing vic 955186 conduct cordon and search mission. A loud speaker team with them. Extr in afternoon 2nd plt will cont to oper in ass AO. Recon plt OPCon to Co A. Will cont to oper in ass AO. Co A, B, C, D, of 2/1 will cont to oper in assigned AO Co A, B, C, D of 3/1 cont to oper in assigned AO.		
62.	2400		U) Journal closed by Flynn.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF. S3

SIGNATURE

J. Walton

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

confidential

70
H INF BDE, HAWK HILL, RVN
31 INF BN LZ WEST

confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-BBSB CITE 2273-C-70

SUBJECT: ENEMY INTELLIGENCE (U)

1. (C) IN REGARD TO ALL SOURCE READOUT, OB AT THIS LOCATION HAS THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

- A. AN TRONG-----BT 0022
- B. SON TAN-----AT 840258
- C. NUI GIAI-----BT 045173
- D. TY SE OR TY XE-ZC1930

2. (U) WE HAVE SENT TO DIVISION OB FOR FURTHER HELP ON LOCATING THESE AREAS.

3. (C) THE 1ST MF REGT IS NOW UNLOCATED BY DIVISION OB BUT IT IS FELT THAT THE REGIMENT HAS MOVED SOUTHWEST OF HIEP DUC INTO THE AREA AT8532 (CENTER MASS). IT IS FELT THIS MOVE TOOK PLACE 2 TO 2 WEEKS AGO AND HAS WENT TO THIS AREA FOR RESUPPLY, AND RETRAINING PURPOSES. DUE TO WHAT THE 1ST REGT HAS DONE IN THE PAST, IT WILL NOW POSSIBLY STAY OUT OF CONTACT UNTIL THE START OF THE FALL-WINTER CAMPAIGN.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL

K K

confidential

NOTE: ABOVE MSG SENT AS RECEIVED

INT RGR INT QSL ..

confidential

CC: BACK-UPS SHOULD READ ENEMY NOT RNRMY
BEACON SHOULD READ 3000 SE NOT 00000 300 SE
ZUB AND SHOULD ALSO REAC GRET DEAL OF SAF
NOT SAR

two days of this week and has gathered useful tactical information on VC and VCI

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

Construction is being effected for the use of a bail dower in Son Hoa
to construct an irrigation canal and a fish pond. An engineer will inspect the area
AVDP-BHBC-SE 2 July 1970
of construction in two days.

COMMANDING GENERAL in Son Hoa and Hiep Duc continue to work on their normal basis.
AMERICAL DIVISION
AFIN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96374

1. REFERENCE: 5080.4c CIVIL AFFAIRS AND CIVIC ACTION REPORTS
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command
during the period 260001 H. June 1970 to 022400 H. July 1970.

- a. 363
- b. (14) 4-100lb. bags of cement to Son Hoa
- c. (1) 5 one hour classes/5 per class in Son Hoa and Que Son
- d. AT 913248 (5)
BT 005279 (7)
- e. Narrative

Vietnamese-English text books arrived and are now in use by the Son Hoa
liaison team. The teaching will be greatly facilitated by the acquisition of these
books.

An MB team has been operating in Hiep Duc for three days with much
success. A large amount of assorted ordnance has been collected and paid for.

An Armed Propaganda Team has operated with 4/31 maneuver elements for
two days of this week and has gathered useful tactical information on VC and VCI

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

activities in vicinity AT 885225 and AT 990274. The team has found evidence of strong pro-GVN sentiment, and this will be fully exploited in future operations.

Coordination is being effected for the use of a bull dozer in Son Hoa to construct an irrigation canal and a fish pond. An engineer will inspect the area of construction in two days.

Medoaps in Son Hoa and Hiep Duc continue to work on their normal basis.

THOMAS A. BREEN
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q181Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	3 July 70	2400	3 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Flynn.			DF
2.	0005		C) Commo check made with Bde on secure.			DF
3.	0035		C) BDE notified 4/31 will have a RS bird at 0700 hrs to 1000 hrs and again at 1500 hrs to 1800hrs.			DF
4.	0100		C) Neg sit rep with all units.			DF
5.	0200		C) Neg sit rep with all units.			DF
6.	0300		C) Neg sit rep with all units.			DF
7.	0400		C) Neg sit rep with all units.			DF
8.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		DF	DF
9.	0535		C) Neg sit rep all units.			DF
10.	0600		C) Neg sit rep all units.			DF
11.	0600		C) Beacon drop complete.			DF
12.	0605		C) Grids c1/9423, 9119, 9219, 9221, 9322, 8924, 8925, 9025, 8824, 9026, 9127, 9222, 9226, 9325, 9324, 9126, 928254, 9227, 9228, 9327, 9328, 8722, 8721, 8821, BVS 9823, By FM 9227, 9228, 9327, 9328, TSK. C1/9727, 9829, 9826, 9725, 9627, 9926, By RC.		M.	DF
13.	0700		C) Co A MA are in.			DF
14.	0705		C) Rattler FAC 21 on station.			DF
15.	0715		C) Co B NA and MA have closed also on the move to the north.			DF
16.	0720		C) Co C N/A closed LZ West.			DF
17.	0720		C) Co D MA have been pulled in.			DF
18.	0735		C) Co A 14 element on sweep, west, No. of people 25.			DF
19.	0740		C) Co B closed D/L loc 971269.		M.	DF
20.	0745		C) Recon on the move.			DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 5 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2. NO OF PAGES 6

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q181Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 July, 70	2400	3 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21.	0750		C) Grid 014150 cl/for Co A for RR 90. By CEW.		DF
22.	0810		C) Co A 16 element ofn sweep to the west of LZ Prep 56 ele on sweep to SW 37 ele on sweep to SE.		DF
23.	0815		C) Co D 1st ele on sweep to the west of LZ Siberia.		DF
24.	0815		C) Co D 2nd plt moving S to SE.	M.	SC
25.	0905		C) Co B 1st (-) 2nd (-) 3rd (-) moving W/SW/and SE on sweeps.		SD
26.	0910		C) Co A loc 992154.	M.	SC
27.	0915		C) Co D sqd moving on sweep to NE.	M.	SC
28.	0920		C) Helix 18 FAC on station.		SC
29.	0930		C) Reg dustoff 2 VN-1 anemia, 1 malaria routine. LZ Karen #610 ETA, 10-15.		SC
30.	0930		C) Helix 18 FAC breaking station.		SC
31.	0940		C) Cl/gridfor VNAF airstrike AT 902098 time 0311800 to 041800.	Cl/AG, CW.	SC
32.	1000		D) Marines req cl/grid 962299 for A/S ASAF until 1800. Cl/w/Son Hoe BH. Co B/WHL.		SC
33.	1009		C) Co A 1st plt closed LZ Prep.		SC
34.	1025		C) Co D locs: 1st-883237. 2nd-915221. 3rd-883220.	M.	SC
35.	1035		C) Recon plt loc 983178.	M.	CW
36.	1040		C) Co B sweeps closed.		SC
37.	1045		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.		AG
38.	1120		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC on station for APD Mission #19 given F/F w/of 91 prox 2000M E/of SE of box. Cl/LZ West/AG.		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

6

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q181Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 July 70	2400	3 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39.	1155		C) Grid 882239 cl/for mortars ARVN (NAL) HD (BVS) 4/31/AG.		AG
40.	1255		C) Fm BDE: APD 18A: 040700 AT 8600-AT 9100-AS 9193-AS 8693-START. Cl/JW. Check in on station. APD 18 B: 040700 AT 8100-AT 8600-AS 8693- AS 8193- to START. Cl/JW check in on station. VR #26: 040600-041800 UL ZC 1022, LR ZC 2021. Cl/JW. Check in on station. VR#27: 040600-041800 UL ZC 1814- LR AT 7902. Cl/JW. Check in on station. VR#28: 040600-041800 AT 7913-AT 8214-AT 8803-AT 8503 to START. Cl/JW check in on station. VR#29: 040600- 041800 UL AS 7992 LR AS 9189. Cl/JW check in on station. SB Suter RB Bruner Cl/ASAP 1110: VR#25: 030600-031800 BT 0025 BT 2021. cl/JW check in on station. VR#25: 040600-041800 BT 0025 BT 2021. Cl/JW check in on station. SB Suter RB Bruner Fm Co B 4/31: Grid 973270. TB Gerber. All sweeps completed. No sign of activity in area except on road-stream crossing at grid AT 973270. Road in constant use. 4 persons crossed stream yesterday none today. SB Bruner TB Miller APD#19: Blue Ghost 21 reports FAC: Hot sus: AT 837174-AT 848170-AT 934060-AT 937068-AT 892088--AT 904077. SB Bruner RB Miller. M. Blue Ghost 21 VR#27: AT 829154-lookout tower. AT 935077-will used trail NE-SW. Neg cl/AT 878102 Med sized camp site. AT 922137-cultivated field w/traill N-S.NAT 905127-built up area and cultivated fld. Neg cl/AT 835137 built up area and cultivated field. Sent to BDE1 SB Bruner RB Miller Co B 4/31 3rd plt sweep grid AT 884221 trails show little use. No people in area. Bunker are old. No work has been done in area. SB Bruner RB Miller. Sent to Bde. M.		SC
41.	1310		C) Helix 16 fac on station.	AG	SC
42.	1340		C) APD#19: 031120-031200 Hot Sus-AT 899086-908074-AT 932059-937066-AT 838174-847170. Hot Spot-AT 901133. VR's- AT 892094-Recently used camp site. AT 863134-Hut. AT 903148-Huts. AT 937101-camp fire. AT 838121-tunnel entrance. Notify BDE what targets are fired on w/arty. BDE notified arty fired on all except AT (#&L) 937101. Neg cl. SB Miller RB Bruner Fm BDE.		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.

NO OF PAGES

6

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q181Q

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

3 July 70

2400

3 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43.	1410		C) Co D 3rd plt moving for link-up.		SC
44.	1235		C) To CO, Co B: Prior to 032000 hrs you will close into area AT 940259 to 940236 to 970234 to 970268 along road to 940259. You will commence oper in this area with emphasis on day patrols to loc cache sites and assess res recent contacts in this area. You will cont to deploy a min of three sqd amb nightly and a total of ten Mech amb for your unit. While moving to your new area you will drop two sqds to amb at AT 973270 and another loc selected by you along the road. You will emplace these amb utilizing max deception. Be prepared to close LZ West 051600 July. SB Cabellero. RB Lt. Lavender		SC
			See Message attached Tac Air Req: #44. RTT.		
			See Message attached Daily Activities. #44. RTT.		
			See Message attached Airlift Request. #44. RTT.		
			See Message attached to Co D, CO. Intell. #44. RTT.		
			Fm 196th Inf BDE. APD #19: 040700-040900 AT 7917- AT 8421-AT 9412-AT 8906-to START. APD 18A and 18B cancelled cl/JW check in on station. SB Miller. TB Bruner.		SC
45.	1420		c) FM: 196th Inf Bde. TB Maj Walton. Blue Ghost 25 VR#25 obs large number of ind working in various rice paddies. Sit reps in our area of interest are: BT 050219-7 ind working rice paddy. BT 045225-3 ind working rice paddy. BT 026218-2 ind working rice paddy. BT 020210-3 ind working rice paddy. BT 039219-2 ind working rice paddy. BT 035210-large, well cultivated rice paddies.		
				Map	SC
46.	1515		C) Recon is on the move.		SC
47.	1535		C) Co D 1st plt closed 3rd plat loc AT 877220.	M	SW
48.	1555		C) Co D 2nd plat closed Siberia. 1st plat Co A closed LZ PREP.	M	SW
49.	1630		C) Night Activities 4/31: Co A-secure LZ PREP. MA-998152, 012146, 006154, Co B-965262 NDP-2nd plat (-) 973270, MA-974271, 973271, 971269, 1st plat (-) 950265, MA-960265, 958258, 955265, 3rd (-) N/A 962255, M/A 964255, 959255, 959253, Co C-secure		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

6

COMPANY OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3rd Bn. 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q181Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 July 70	2400	3 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			LZ WEST, 1st plat N/A-996256, MA-995255-995257-Co D 3rd and CP secure LZ SIBERIA, 1st NDP-878219-M/A-876219-878217-901229-897232-Recon NDP-988180.	M	SW
50.	1640		C) Line 9: 7/3/4/28/42/70/61/5/4.		SW
51.	1706		C) Sensors at grid 953276 detected 5-10 packs moving N to S. Arty (10 rounds 105MM) was fired w/unk results. VR made neg obs. Report delayed pending confirmation of Arty having fired.		
52.	1710		C) Grid 935277 cl/USMC/RWS, HD/BVS, 4/31/AG.	French M	CW AG
53.	1715		C) Request cl for Trail dust mission time frame unk at this time in following area: From point of origin BT 015216, west in direction 290o for a distance of 3500 meters and East into 3/21 AO. 3/21 will advise of time frame as soon as it is confirmed.	LTC Breen	AG
54.	1745		C) Co B is moving at this time.		CC
55.	1800		C) 1st and 2nd plat of Co D moving to N/A.		CC
56.	1820		C) Grids cl for Co A -0700, 014150-005155/AG.	M	AG
57.	1820		C) RE/PF Locations-905243-908246-912244-911246-923239-907240-910237-911236-918234-908232-912230-911226.	M	CC
58.	1823		C) Co D closed NDP.	M	CC
59.	1825		C) Co D 1st plat closed N/A.	M	CC
60.	1830		C) ARVN Night Locations: 915250-915248-912252-900244-920248-918249-909253-914252-896245-930249-926254-920258-905258-900254-895253.	M	CC
61.	1930		C) Co B all N/A & M/A now in position.		SW
62.	2035		C) Bde calls-R/S bird 0700-1100.		CC
63.	2045		C) 2/1 Night Locations Co B-972104, M/A-980117-985114. C) C-003116-M/A-993116-004110, D-989109, M/A 984098-954101. M		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

NR002

JULY 70

4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 4 JULY 70

A. OPERATIONS

- #44
1. CO A, 4-31 AIR LIFTS FROM LZ PREP TO HAWK HILL, MOVES BY TRUCK TO CHU LAI FOR RECHARGER.
 2. CO B, 4-31 MOVES TO AND COMMENCES RECON IN FORCE OPERATIONS IN AO AT 940236 TO 970234 TO 970268 TO 940259.
 3. CO C, 4-31 CONTINUES IN SECURITY OF LZ WEST. CONDUCTS DAY LIGHT PATROL IN AREA 9727-9726-9826-9827, CONDUCTS NIGHT AMBUSH WITH ONE SQUAD VIC BT 0026.
 4. CO D, 4-31 CONTINUES IN NIGHT SECURITY OF LZ SIBERIA WITH PLATOON (T). ONE PLATOON CONDUCTS RECON OPERATIONS IN AREA AT 880230 TO 850234 TO 850230 TO 880200.
 5. RECON PLT, 4-31 BN CONTROL. CONDUCT RECON OPERATIONS ALONG AXIS 9818 TO 9519 TO 9420.
 6. SNIPPER TEAM. CHU LAI. REZEROING AND RECHARGE.
 7. 1-6 ARVNS CONTINUE SECURITY OF HIEP DUC. B-BTRY. 22 ARVN ARTY DS LZ WEST.
 8. CO E 4-31 ONE 81-MM MORTAR PLT CLOSES LZ WEST FROM LZ PREP AND PROCEEDS TO CHU LAI ON RECHARGER. ONE 81-MM MORTAR PLT LZ SIBERIA. ONE 81-MM MORTAR PLT AND ONE 4.2 INCH MORTAR PLT LZ WESTM GS 4-31.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO B AN SON VGT.
2. CO C N/A
3. CO D BINH SON VGT
4. RECON PLT AREA INTELLIGENCE

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. THREE CH-47 SORTIES LZ PREP TO LZ HAWK HILL FOR RECHARGER.
2. ~~RECON PLT / CO AT 2000~~ TO MOVE 81MM BT
INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K K K M

CC: NR2

RESUPPLY / A/C AT 0700 TO MOVE 81MM MORTAR PL TOUM LZ W

WV

K K K K

EQ00000000 LZ WEST

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

NR.002

JUNE 70

4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

S-3

NC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 3 JULY 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. CM A 4-31 WILL CONDUCT CORDON AND PHU HUU (3) HAMLET VIC 952199. WILL RETURN TO LZ PREP IN AFTERNOON TO CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION OF LZ PREP.

2. CO B 4-31 WILL CONTINUE RECON IS FORCE MISSIONS IN FOLLOWING AO: 950252 TO 950250 TO 974250 TO 974274 SO ALONG BOUNDARY TO 950252.

3. CO C 4-31 WILL BE LIFTED TO CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH IN AN VINH (2) HAMLET VIC 950230 WITH AN ARMED PROPOGANDA TEAM. IN AFTERNOON THEY WILL EXTRACTED BACK TO LZ WEST.

4. CO D 4-31 WILL CONTINUE SECURITY OF LZ SIBERIA. 1 PLT WILL CONTINUE SCREENING OF OPERATIONS IN FOLLOWING AO 880230 WEST ALONG RIVER TO 850234 TO 850230 TO 880200.

5. CO S ONE 81MM MORTAR PLT AT LZ SIBERIA DS 3-82 ARTYN ONE 81MM PLT AH LZ PREP DS CO A 4-31, ONE 4.2 PLT GS 4-31 LZ WEST

6. CECON PLT 4-31 OPCON TO CO A 4-31 WITH SNIPPER TEAM. THEY WILL CONTINUE TO RECON IN FORCE IN AO 960180 TO 960160 TO 980180.

7. 1/6 ARVNS CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AO. B-BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ WEST.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

3. CO C 4-31 WILL BE LIFTED TO CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH IN AN VINH (2) HAMLET VIC 950230 WITH AN ARMED PROPOGANDA TEAM. IN AFTERNOON THEY WILL EXTRACTED BACK TO LZ WEST.

4. CO D 4-31 WILL CONTINUE SECURITY OF LZ SIBERIA. 1 PLT WILL CONTINUE SCREENING OF OPERATIONS IN FOLLOWING AO 880230 WEST ALONG RIVER TO 850234 TO 850230 TO 880200.

5. CO S ONE 81MM MORTAR PLT AT LZ SIBERIA DS 3-82 ARTYN ONE 81MM PLT AH LZ PREP DS CO A 4-31, ONE 4.2 PLT GS 4-31 LZ WEST

6. CECON PLT 4-31 OPCON TO CO A 4-31 WITH SNIPPER TEAM. THEY WILL CONTINUE TO RECON IN FORCE IN AO 960180 TO 960160 TO 980180.

7. 1/6 ARVNS CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AO. B-BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ WEST.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF 1ST RGT AND 31ST RGT. CO 4-31 ORIENTED ON INFILTRATION ROUTES NORTH FROM PHUOC CHAN VALLEY.

C. NON- BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

C&C RESUPPLY A/C DAILY.

BT

CC: ,4EEE NR. SHOULD RED

C 1. QO CO A 4-31 WILL CONDUCT CORDOO AND SEARCH WITH A LOUDESPEAKER TEAM IN PHU HUU (3) HAMLET VIC 05EEEE 952199. WILL RETURN TO LZ PREP IN AFTERNOON TO CONTINUE SECUTIRY MISSION LZ PREP.

2. SHOULD BE SW ALONG BAOUNDARY NOT SO

8. CO A,B, C, D, OF 2-1 WILL CONTINUE TO PERATE IN ASSIGNED AO.

RGR INT QSL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q182Q	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
1.	0001	U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC		
2.	0100	C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC		
3.	0200	C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC		
4.	0300	C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC		
5.	0400	C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC		
6.	0500	C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC		
7.	0540	C) Beacon drop completed.		CC		
8.	0600	C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC		
9.	0600	C) Weather report partly cloudy eith isolated thunderstorms over the mtns. Gen area little change. vis seven miles. ceiling 8,000 broken. temp H93 L78. Hum H98 L65. Den Alt 3100, 1900. Low alt set 29.51. Winds E to SE 5-10 Knots.	SB Parrott	CC		
10.	0630	C) Grids cl/9626, 9726, 9725, 988298, 995282, 990284, 990283, 006288, 004264, 994266/BH. 8821, 8721, 8722, 8822, 8924, 8925, 9025, 9026, 914258, 920258, 8825, 8926, 9127, 9227, 9221, 9222, 9220, 9322, 9423, 9422, 928259/BVS.	M.	CC		
11.	0645	C) Recon on the move.		CC		
12.	0700	U) Co B MA have closed the N/A have closed.		CC		
13.	0705	C) Co D 14 element is on sweep to the south.		CC		
14.	0705	C) To BDE. Skyspots. See message attached. RTT. TAC Air Request.		SC		
15.	0750	C) Co B 1st (-) 2nd (-) 3rd (-) moving on sweep.	M.	SC		
16.	0805	C) Recon D/L 982189, OP 981190.	M.	SC		
17.	0940	C) Time TAC AIR 0500302.	Log	SC		
18.	0950	C) Night Activities and MA reports sent to BDE. RB Morrow		SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Downgraded at 3 year int.
Declassified every 12 years.

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q182Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 July 70

2400

5 July 70

Bn 31st Inf
6th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0955		C) Co B sweeps closed NDP.		SC
20.	1010		C) Co D s/loc 868206.	M.	SC
21.	1015		C) Cl/Skyspots VNAF 051800 to 061800 AT 900128, 908115, 955135, PrePlans 060600 to 061800 AT 928133, 932133, Cl/AG. 4/31 cl/only.	M.	SC
22.	1040		C) QSL Daily act 050239Z QSL Mec Amb rep 050245Z.		SC
23.	1110		C) Co D s/closed D/L.	M.	SC
24.	1120		C) Fm BDE. VR #26: 060600 to 061800 UL ZC 1022 LR ZC 2012. Cl/JW check in on station. VR #27 060600 to 061800 UL ZC 1814 LR AT 7902. Cl/JW check in on station. VR #28 060600 to 061800 AT 7913 to AT 8214 to AT 8803 to AT 8503 to Start. Cl/JW check in on station.		AG
25.	1130		C) Co B on move toward LZ West at thistime.	Notified JW.	CW
26.	1250		C) Co B req dustoff 1 US heat urgent #608 ETA 15-20 min.		SC
27.	1305		C) Dustoff Co B complete.		SC
28.	1320		C) Helix 02 FAC on station.		SC
29.	1405		C) See message form attached #29. Req FOC Information.		SC
30.	1420		C) Blue Ghost 27 req cl/VR Box 26027-28 advised that cl/ is for 4/31 only cl/CW F/F prox deep deep N/E.		SC
31.	1425		C) First element of Co B closing LZ West.		SC
32.	1445		C) Helix 02 FAC on station.		SC
33.	1450		C) Co C now moving off LZ West.		SW
34.	1515		C) Fm 4/31 S-2 Chu Lai Co A 4/31 reports Sgt Burke lost SOI (US KAC 811 A-Days 1-6) and circular grille KAL-55B. He lost it while taking a shower while taking a shower. His pants were hung outside the shower on a nail and when he finished his shower someone had stolen his pants. The SOI COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO OF PAGES

5

COMPANY OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q182Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 July 70	2400	5 July 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34.			C) COND'T The SOI and circular grille were in his pocket and were also stolen. SB Lt. Robinson TB Holminski		SC
35.	1545		C) Co B closed LZ West.		SW
36.	1545		C) Recon-OP moving to D/L.		SW
37.	1547		C) Recon-OP Closed D/L.		SW
38.	1615		C) Fm Blue Ghost FAC 27. VR#28 AT 825099 cornfield. AT 821108 cornfield. AT 811126 cornfield. AT 845086 Trail EW. AT 837104 cornfield. VR#26 and 27 ZC 193127 Cultivated field. ZC 203108 cultivated field. ZC 193128 Trail NS. ZC 200100 signal flare. ZC 173120 Recently built bridge. Eng w/neg res. SB Bruner. TB French		SC
39.	1630		C) Night Activities: Co A recharge. Co B secure LZ West. Co D 2nd, 3rd, plt and CP secure LZ Siberia. 1st Plt N/A 887223, MA's 885220, 889227, 899230, 897232. M. Recon N/L 982189, MA 974192.		SW Sent to BDE. SW
40.	1640		C) Line 9er- 8-0-8-48-0-48-24-0-24.	Sent to BDE.	SW
41.	1655		C) Freq change midnight 3/21 CMD changes to 57.80.		CW
42.	1656		C) Co D 1st plt on sweep to the south.		DC
43.	1735		C) Night Activities: CoC Cp and 3rd plt N/L 961255. 1st plt N/A 956255. 1st sqd 1st plt N/A 953252. 2nd plt N/A 962258. Each element will put out 2 MA.	Sent to BDE.	BC
44.	1740		C) Co D 1st plt closed D/L.		DC
45.	1750		C) See MESSAGE ATTACHED RTT. Read out on Detainee.		SC
46.	1815		C) Cl/grid 977290 for Marines from 1800 to 0600. Cl/RC/CW		CW
47.	1820		C) Fm S-2 BDE. From Tien Phouc Hoi Chanh from 31st rgt stated 31st rgt loc vic BT 1118. Mission to organize local forces to attack LZ West, Tien Phouc and LZ Center at the end of July.		
				SB French TB Bruner	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential PC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

70th Bn, 31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q1820

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 July 70	2400	5 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48.	1820		C) Fm BDE. On 23 June rear element of 70th Bn loc AT BT 107248. On 27 June XO 7/31 Bn/Recon agent prepared to attack BT 106144. Also will attack LZ West AT AT 990250 BT 098247 BT 035228 BT 064227 BT 096249. 5 days ago unit B/45 loc BT 170160. 3 days ago rgt CO 25/35 came to BT 990215 to review attack on LZ Center BT 098247 and BT 106144 25/35 HQ and Recon Co loc BT 030215. SB French TB Bruner SC		
49.	1830		C) Co C 1st sqd 2nd plt N/A 959262. Sent BDE. M.		SW
50.	1830		C) Co C loc 961255. Co D 1st plt moving to night loc. M.		SW
51.	1935		C) Operation to extract 2/1 inf has been delayed 24 hrs 07 July 70. New tgt date 11 July 70. LZ Prep will remain open, 3/21 inf has mission to secure FSB. 4/31 be prepared to send one company to Phouc Chau Valley on 07 July 70. SB Sikes RB SSG Ski.		SC
52.	1936		C) Change in night activities Co D 1st plt N/A 877223 M/A 875220 and 878227, 899230, 897232. BDE.		BC
53.	1950		C) C/C bird 0700 to 1100 and 1500 to 1800.		DC
54.	2040		C) Fm 2/1: NDP 2/1 inf. Co B 1st Plt and CP 966097. 6 MA. 3rd plt 977101 2MA. Sqd of 3rd plt 984106 2 MA. Co C 2nd plt and CP 998119 2 MA. 3rd plt 001117 2 MA. Sqd of 2nd plt 996115 2 MA. Co D 1st plt and CP 980102 4 MA. 2nd plt 962094 4 MA. 3rd plt 984103 984103 4 MA. SB 2/1 S-3. RB Collard DC		
55.	2043		C) Fm Karen S-5. RF and PF night loc. 905243, 909245, 923239, 912244, 913246, 907240, 909238, 911235, 918234, 908232, 912230, 911227, 905213. M.		DC
56.	2145		C) Que Son District cl/Son Hoa DT OMI-OM9 init/MGS. Arty LNO		CC
57.	2200		C) To Bde. Vip report 5 Jul 70. The HB Team bro adcast for 2 and one half hrs in Hiep Duc from 1400 to 1630 vic 913245. Res were 6x81MM mortar HE. 1x81MM mortar smoke. 1x82MM mortar HE. 1x60MM mortar HE. 1x belt light mg ammo. 305xAK47 rds. 1xAK47 magazine. Total expenditures 1100p.		DC
58.	2400		C) SUMMARY: Co A Recharge. Co B NDP 963248, COND'T.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VNO 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q182Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 July 70	2400	5 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.					CC
2.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.					CC
3.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.					CC
4.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.					CC
5.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.					CC
6.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.					CC
7.	0540		C) Beacon drop completed.					CC
8.	0600		C) Neg sit rep all units.					CC
9.	0600		C) Weather report partly cloudy eith isolated thunderstorms over the mtns. Gen area little change. vis seven miles. ceiling 8,000 broken. temp H93 L78. Hum H98 L65. Den Alt 3100, 1900. Low alt set 29.51. Winds E to SE 5-10 Knots.			SB Parrott		CC
10.	0630		C) Grids cl/9626, 9726, 9725, 988298, 995282, 990284, 990283, 006288, 004264, 994266/BH. 8821, 8721, 8722, 8822, 8924, 8925, 9025, 9026, 914258, 920258, 8825, 8926, 9127, 9227, 9221, 9222, 9220, 9322, 9423, 9422, 928259/BVS.			M.		CC
11.	0645		C) Recon on the move.					CC
12.	0700		C) Co B MA have closed the N/A have closed.					CC
13.	0705		C) Co D 14 element is on sweep to the south.					CC
14.	0705		C) To BDE. Skyspots. See message attached. TAC Air Request.			RTT.		SC
15.	0750		C) Co B 1st (-) 2nd (-) 3rd (-) moving on sweep.			M.		SC
16.	0805		C) Recon D/L 982189, OP 981190.			M.		SC
17.	0940		C) Time TAC AIR 0500302.			Log		SC
18.	0950		C) Night Activities and MA reports sent to BDE. RB Morrow					SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year int.
Declassified every 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

5

COMPANY OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q182Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 July 70	2400	5 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0955		C) Co B sweeps closed NDP.		SC
20.	1010		C) Co D s/loc 868206.	M.	SC
21.	1015		C) C1/Skyspots VNAF 051800 to 061800 AT 900128, 908115, 955135, PrePlans 060600 to 061800 AT 928133, 932133, C1/AG. 4/31 cl/only.	M.	SC
22.	1040		C) QSL Daily act 050239Z QSL Mec Amb rep 050245Z.		SC
23.	1110		C) Co D s/closed D/L.	M.	SC
24.	1120		C) Fm BDE. VR#26: 060600 to 061800 UL ZC 1022 LR ZC 2012. C1/JW check in on station. VR #27 060600 to 061800 UL ZC 1814 LR AT 7902. C1/JW check in on station. VR #28 060600 to 061800 AT 7913 to AT 8214 to AT 8803 to AT 8503 to Start. C1/JW check in on station.		AG
25.	1130		C) Co B on move toward LZ West at thistime.	Notified JW.	CW
26.	1250		C) Co B req dustoff 1 US heat urgent #608 ETA 15-20 min.		SC
27.	1305		C) Dustoff Co B complete.		SC
28.	1320		C) Helix 02 FAC on station.		SC
29.	1405		C) See message form attached #29. Req FOC Information.		SC
30.	1420		C) Blue Ghost 27 req cl/VR Box 26027-28 advised that cl/ is for 4/31 only cl/CW F/F prox deep deep N/E.		SC
31.	1425		C) First element of Co B closing LZ West.		SC
32.	1445		C) Helix 02 FAC on station.		SC
33.	1450		C) Co C now moving off LZ West.		SC
34.	1515		C) Fm 4/31 S-2 Chu Lai Co A 4/31 reports Sgt Burke lost SOI (US KAC 811 A-Days 1-6) and circular grille EAL-55B. He lost it while taking while taking a shower. His pants were hung outside the shower on a nail and when he finished his shower someone had stolen his pants. The SOI CONDIT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO OF PAGES

5

COMPANY OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q182Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 July 70

2400

5 July 70

ABN, 31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34.			C) COND'T The SOI and circular grille were in his pocket and were also stolen. SB Lt. Robinson TB Holminski		SC
35.	1545		C) Co B closed LZ West.		SW
36.	1545		C) Recon-OP moving to D/L.		SW
37.	1547		C) Recon-OP Closed D/L.		SW
38.	1615		C) Fm Blue Ghost FAC 27. VR#28 AT 825099 cornfield. AT 821108 cornfield. AT 811126 cornfield. AT 845086 Trail EW. AT 837104 cornfield. VR#26 and 27 ZC 193127 Cultivated field. ZC 203108 cultivated field. ZC 193128 Trail NS. ZC 200100 signal flare. ZC 173120 Recently built bridge. Eng w/neg res. SB Bruner. TB French		SC
39.	1630		C) Night Activities: Co A recharge. Co B secure LZ West. Co D 2nd, 3rd, plt and CP secure LZ Siberia. 1st Plt N/A 887223, MA's 885220, 889227, 899230, 897232. M. Recon N/L 982189, MA 974192.	Sent to BDE.	SW
40.	1640		C) Line 9er- 8-0-8-28-0-48-24-0-24.	Sent to BDE.	SW
41.	1655		C) Freq change midnight 3/21 CMD changes to 57.80.		CW
42.	1656		C) Co D 1st plt on sweep to the south.		DC
43.	1735		C) Night Activities: CoC Cp and 3rd plt N/L 961255. 1st plt N/A 956255. 1st sqd 1st plt N/A 953252. 2nd plt N/A 962258. Each element will put out 2 MA. Sent to BDE.		BC
44.	1740		C) Co D 1st plt closed D/L.		DC
45.	1750		C) See MESSAGE ATTACHED RPT. Read out on Detainee.		SC
46.	1815		C) C1/grid 977290 for Marines from 1800 to 0600. C1/RC/CW		CW
47.	1820		C) Fm S-2 BDE. From Tien Phouc Hoi Chanh from 31st rgt stated 31st rgt loc vic BT 1118. Mission to organize local forces to attack LZ West, Tien Phouc and LZ Center at the end of July.	SB French TB Bruner	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

confidential

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

5

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q1820

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 July 70	2400	5 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48.	1820		C) Fm BDE. On 23 June rear element of 70th Bn loc AT BT 107248. On 27 June XO 7/31 Bn/Recon agent prepared to attack BT 106144. Also will attack LZ West AT AT 990250 BT 098247 BT 035228 BT 064227 BT 096249. 5 days ago unit B/45 loc BT 170160. 3 days ago rgt CO 25/35 came to BT 990215 to review attack on LZ Center BT 098247 and BT 106144 25/35 HQ and Recon Co loc BT 030215. SB French TB Bruner SC		
49.	1830		C) Co C 1st sqd 2nd plt N/A 959262. Sent BDE. M.		SW
50.	1830		C) Co C loc 961255. Co D 1st plt moving to night loc. M.		SW
51.	1935		C) Operation to extract 2/1 inf has been delayed 24 hrs 07 July 70. New tgt date 11 July 70. LZ Prep will remain open, 3/21 inf has mission to secure FSB. 4/31 be prepared to send one company to Phouc Chau Valley on 07 July 70. SB Sikes RB SSG Ski.		SC
52.	1936		C) Change in night activities Co D 1st plt N/A 877223 M/A 875220 and 878227, 899230, 897232. BDE.		BC
53.	1950		C) C/C bird 0700 to 1100 and 1500 to 1800.		DC
54.	2040		C) Fm 2/1: NDP 2/1 inf. Co B 1st Plt and CP 966097. 6 MA. 3rd plt 977101 2MA. Sqd of 3rd plt 984106 2 MA. Co C 2nd plt and CP 998119 2 MA. 3rd plt 001117 2 MA. Sqd of 2nd plt 996115 2 MA. Co D 1st plt and CP 980102 4 MA. 2nd plt 962094 4 MA. 3rd plt 984103 984103 4 MA. SB 2/1 S-3. RB Collard DC		
55.	2043		C) Fm Karen S-5. RF and PF night loc. 905243, 909245, 923239, 912244, 913246, 907240, 909238, 911235, 918234, 908232, 912230, 911227, 905213. M.		DC
56.	2145		C) Que Son District cl/Son Hoa DT OMI-OM9 init/NGS. Arty LNO CC		
57.	2200		C) To Bde. Vip report 5 Jul 70. The HB Team bro adcast for 2 and one half hrs in Hiep Duc from 1400 to 1630 vic 913245. Res were 6x81MM mortar HE. 1x81MM mortar smoke. 1x82MM mortar HE. 1x60MM mortar HE. 1x belt light mg ammo. 305xAK47 rds. 1xAK47 magazine. Total expenditures 1100p.		DC
58.	2400		C) SUMMARY: Co A Recharge. Co B NDP 963258, COND'T.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

confidential

CONFIDENTIAL

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q183Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	6 July 70	2400	6 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC	
2.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC	
3.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC	
4.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC	
5.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC	
6.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC	
7.	0530		C) Weather report general area partly cloudy with isolated afternoon thunder showers. Three day outlook little change. Vis seven miles. Ceiling unlimited. Temp H93 L78. Hum H98 L 65. Den Alt 3000 1900. Low alt set 29.51. Winds E-SE 5-10 Knots. SB Parrott. TB Collins.		CC	
8.	0600		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC	
9.	0620		C) Recon on the move.		CC	
10.	0645		C) Co D CP and 3rd plt are moving on sweep.		CC	
11.	0645		C) Co D sweeping to the west (1st plt).		CC	
12.	0735		C) Co D to receive RS AT 878219.	M.	CC	
13.	0810		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC on station for Box 58.		DF	
14.	0830		C) QSL TAC Air 052345Z. See message attached RTT.			
15.	0845		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC breaking station.		SC	
16.	0850		C) C1 967290 Marine A/S ASAP-1200. C1/Son Hoa/BH. C1/LZ West/CW.	M.	SC	
17.	0850		C) Helix 19 FAC on station FAC.		SC	
18.	0850		C) Fm BDE. 070600-071800 VR#26 UL ZC 1022 LR ZC 2012 C1/JW/check in on station. VR#28 070600-071800 FFrom AT 7913 to AT 8214 to AT 8803 to AT 8503 to START. C1/Jw Check in on station. SB Sater TB Bruner		SC	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *VND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year inter.
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
2.

NO. OF PAGES

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
oth 1st Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q183Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 July 70	2400	6 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0850		C) Blue Ghost FAC 26 Reports AT 811129 large corn field. A* 822097 large corn field. AT 850090 large camo hootch arty fired fm Mariannne. SB Bruner TB French Co C CP is moving toward the 2nd plt.		SC CC
20.	0910		C) C1/850090 arty ASAP C1/LZ West/JW.	M.	CC
21.	0920		C) C1/VR Box 26 for Blue Ghost FAC 26 F/F prox Deep/Deep C1/LZ West/CW.	M.	SC
22.	0925		C) Col Kennedy inbound.	Maj Walton	SC
23.	0945		C) To Recon plt ldr. Fm Bn. You will move to a four ship LZ NLT 070800 and air move to LZ Siberia in preparation for Recharger on 8 July. Report loc of LZ to this HQ ASAP. CW.		CW
24.	1000		C) Recon now moving.		SC
25.	1000		C) C1/Sky spots time frame 061800-071800. Grids 800128 955135, 908115. C1/LZWest/CW.	M.	SC
26.	1020		C) See message attached. RTT. 060230Z July. Areas and time frames for AO extensions.		DW
27.	1020		C) Fm S-2 Bn. Blue Ghost FAC 26 VR#26. ZC 138142 well cult cornfields with trees cut down in area. ZC 191187 trail mod use E-W. ZC 151188 trail heavy use N-S. ZC 142126 well cultivated cornfields grids given to arty. TB Lt. Robinson SB Bruner. To BDE. TB Fox.		SC
28.	1030		C) QSL 060030Z Fm BDE. See message attached. RTT. Mechanical Ambush Report.		DW
29.	1035		C) Co D 1st SQD 1st plt has closed D/L.		CC
30.	1040		C) Grid c1/967291 for Marines.	M.	CC
31.	1040		C) Dustoff called for LZ Karen, 2 VN ETA 1200 Dustoff 608.		CC
32.	1125		C) Recon req dustoff priority for LUS FMO. Dusty 608. 25-30M		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VNO 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
3.

NO. OF PAGES

COMPANY OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1 Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q183Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 July 70	2400	6 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33.	1120		C) Recon's D/L 968193.	M.	CC
34.	1120		C) Recon's dustoff complete.		CC
35.	1145		C) C1/9829, 9729. C1/Marine A/S ASAP. 062000 C1/Co B C1/Son Hoa/BH. C1/LZ West/CW.	M. RB Dasher	SC
36.	1200		C) Co D D/L 959258.	M.	SC
37.	1205		C) LZ Karen dustoff complete.		CC
38.	1205		C) Co D 1st plt D/L 878220.	M.	CC
39.	1215		C) See Message attached. 060030Z. QSL. Americal Div SOI change (U). See Message attached Daily Activities: 060320Z 7 July 70.		SC
40.	1220		C) Co D loc 1st plt 878220. 2nd plt 898240, 3rd plt 883233.	M.	CW
41.	1230		C) Recon rep LZ Loc AT 968193 and 19 pax for Ext.	M.	SC
42.	1230		C) Current loc of all elements passed to BDE.		CW
43.	1250		C) Rece Co C PZ AT 954256. Co C reports 67 pks for EXT.	M.	CC
44.	1305		C) Pass to recon to check out the area that they are in very close and to report any findings.		SC
45.	1330		C) Fm Recon. Reconplt reports finding a moderately used trail paralleling the stream on the southwestern bank vic AT 977193. Extent of traffic and last use could not be deter due to recent ra- ins. Old foxholes along the trails. AT vic 974192 found an old VC laager. I month old approx size 50 personnel. Recon is re- turning to area this afternoon to thoroughly search it out. and to adjust artillery for future scheduled fire missions.	SB Bruner RB French	SC
46.	1345		C) Airlift req to BDE to move Recon plt from AT 961193 to LZ Siberia-Req 4 slicks, C/C and light section of guns. Req 44.90 C/S PZ Pappa Sierra. LZ India Sierra. BDE. Tetford		JW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VNO 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential U.S.-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1 Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q183Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 July 70	2400	6 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47.	1346		C) Fm BDE. 24 hrs hold on Co C CA to Phouc Chau Valley.		JW
48.	1350		C) Son Hoa Inf this loc 106 Main element w/1 US to sweep to loc AT 960265. Neg time frame.		SC
49.	1350		C) Passed PF sweep to Co C.	M.	SC
50.		1410	C) See Message attached. RTT. To CO, Co C.		DW
51.		1455	C) See Message attached. RTT. Air Lift Request. 060520Z.		SW
52.	1455	1525	C) Fm Karen S-5. VIP Report, HB Results. HB team broadcasted 21/2 hrs grid 925254. Cost 1,000P. Recovered 4 chi com gren. 2 US frags. M-26. 1 81MM HE. HB team broadcasted for 21/2 hrs grid 923240 Cost 1890P. Res: 1 81MM illum. 3 Bouncing betty's. 4 60MM HE. 3 AK47 magazines w/ammol 1 60MM illum. 3 chicom frags.	TB French SB Collard.	SW
53.		1540	C) To CO, Co D. Recon plt will CA to your loc 070800 July and assume security of LZ Siberia. Their total strength is 10ff and 18 Em. You will augment Recon plt with 19 EM to provide them with adequate personnel to man the bunkerline. You Co will depart LZ Siberia NLT 070900 and conduct saturation patrolling in area 9023 to 9021 to 8821 to 8823 to along the river to 8924 to 8823. You will establish maximum night amb in this area on 7 Jul. Plan on dept LZ Siberia for LZ Hawk Hill 081000 July. Prior to dept you will insure that all members of your unit and Recon plt are stripped of all ammo, grenades, claymores, smoke grenades, flares etc. except for one bandolier of M-16 ammo for each rifleman. All other ammo rpt all other ammo will be collected. Crate ammo at LZ Siberia. It will be backloaded to LZ West and available for reissue upon your return. You will also secure all SOI items in your Co safe during recharger to prevent loss. Your employment upon your return has not been determined at this time due to changing BDE requirements. JW.		SW
54.		1640	C) Co D all sweeps closed LZ Siberia.		SW
55.		1710	C) Fm BDE S3. AO extension #34. 1st Marines req area upper left 7931 lower right 8225. Time Frame 110500 H to 152000H July 70. Reason for insertion of recon plt in that area. CI/JW.	M. SB Morrow	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

confidential

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

COMPANY OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q183Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 July 70

2400

6 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56.		1755	C) Spot Report. Liaison Team, while on sweep with PF's from Son Hoa village, recovered 1 50 cal (in fair cond) 1 M-16 barrel (burned) 1 M60 barrel (burned) at grid 977272. All equip appears to have been abandoned by 1/1 Cay when they destroyed track in that area. PF's will turn over equipment to this HQ's in exchange for approx 30 ammo boxes. This HQ's will complete transaction as soon as possible.	SB SW. TB Vallens	SW
57.		1755	C) Night Activities: Co A Recharger. Co B Secure LZ West 1st sqd 3rd plt N/A 976250. MA's 974250, 975251. Co D N/L 961245. 1st Sqd 2nd plt N/A 958248. 3rd plt N/A 955246. 1st sqd 3rd plt N/A 954244. 1st sqd 1st plt N/A 959257. N/L will have 4 MA's, all N/A's will have 2 MA's each. Co D 2nd, 3rd, and CP secure LZ Siberia 1st plt N/A 878220 MA's 875220, 879225, 898228, 898233. Recon N/L 967194, MA 970193.	M. Sent to BDE.	SW
58.	1810		C) Line 9er: 11-8-3-6-295-301-282-4-15.		SW
59.	1815		C) Req dustoff for 1US w/back injury, priority, #608 ETA 01 min.		SW
60.	1830		C) Req dustoff for 1 US FUO 104' priority, #608 ETA 25-30 M.		SW
61.	1831		C) Dustoff complete LZ West and LZ Siberia.		SW
62.	1840		C) Fm Co D 4/31. TB Lt. Robinson. Detainee tran Bua, ID#164210, Binh An(H) AT 895238, was ext to LZ West. Det was released to LZ Karen 1630 hrs. and nat'l police Hiep Duc. He was identified by village chief, Son Binh (V) and chief of Nat'l police Hiep Duc. He is not a VC.	Sent to BDE. Bruner TB Miller	SW
63.	1855		C) Co D 1st plt now in N/A.		SW
64.	1845		C) RF and PF Night Loc: 905243, 909245, 925239, 907240, 913246, 912244, 910241, 909237, 911236, 918234, 908232, 912230, 907227. TB Collard. Fm LZ Karen.		SW
65.	1856		C) Fm 4/6 ARVN. Night Loc: 915239, 915248, COND'T.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6.

NO OF PAGES

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q183Q

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 6 July 70 2400 6 July 70

1st Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65.			C) COND'T. 905246, 912228, 924250, 897244, 912248, 923247, 908247, SB Huynh.	TB Collard Sent to BD.	SW
66.	1900		C) Fm Co D. TB Lt. Robinson. Delta Co picked up a military age male at 884237, he was sleeping in a hootch area and did not have an ID card his name is LE Vien. He was evacuated to LZ Karen.	SB Lt. R. TB Miller BDE.	SW
67.	1920		C) Co B 1st sqd of 3rd plt in N/A now.		SW
68.	1945		C) Aviation reports 4 slicks and 1 C/C ship plus set of gunships. Slicks report 0800 and C/C reports 0730.		JC
69.	1945		C) Aviation reports we will have C/C from 0700 to 0930 and 1400 to 1700 7 July 70.		SW
70.	2108		C) All illum impacted grids for LZ Siberia cl/Hiep Duc BVS. All DT's except #8 and 9 illum impaks for LZ West and Son Hoa cl/Son Hoa/RC, 3/21 DG/CTWR, Marines/JWB.		SW
71.	2115		C) Fm Liaison 2/1 Inf. To Bn. 2/1 Inf NDP's for 6 July 70. Co B 1st plt 964104. 1st Sqd 1st plt 964097. Cp and 3rd plt 978105. Co C Cp and 3rd plt 990113. 2nd plt 999119. 3rd sqd 3rd plt 994116. Co D 978097.	M. TB Wiktorski	SW
72.	2400		S) SUMMARY: Co A Recharger Chu Lai. Co B Secures LZ West. Sqd amb vic at 980260 and AT 980250 with MA. Co D cont to oper in ass AO. One plt secures LZ Siberia with local patrols in area AT 880220 to 900220 along river to 880220. One plt (-) with sniper amb vic at 893234.. Sweeps and amb out. Co C cont to oper in ass AO. Recon plt cont recon oper along Axis AT 9818 to 9519 to 9420. Co E (-) no change. 4/6 ARVNs cont to secure Hiep Duc.		
73.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collard.		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q183Q	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	7 July 70	2400	7 July 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Flynn.		DF		
2.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC		
3.	0110		C) Sensors at AT 951281 picked up 4 pax moving N.		CC		
4.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC		
5.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC		
6.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC		
7.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC		
8.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC		
9.	0605		C) Weather Report: Gen area: mostly cldy w/ptly cldy skies & isolated thunder showers, 3 Day: little change, V: 3 miles, C: 2000' broken. T: 90/70, H: 98/65, DA:2900/2100, LAS: 29.53, W: N-NE 5-10 Knots.	Parrot	CC		
10.	0630		C) Grids cl 061800-070600 9220-8821-8721-8722-8822-/BVS.	M	DP		
11.	0700		C) Rattler 10 FAC on station.		CC		
12.	0730		C) Co B N/A has closed LZ WEST.	M	DF		
13.	0735		C) Co D MA have been pulled in to 878220.	M	DF		
14.	0740		CO Helix 15 FAC on station.		DF		
15.	0745		C) Blue Ghost White FAC on station.		DF		
16.	0750		C) Recon MA are in & they are on the move to PZ 967194.	M	DF		
17.	0825		C) Sac Air Request: Skyspots: 831266-840266-848268-854270/All are along infiltration routes. Backups: 818189-838212/ routes used during May & June offensive. Preplans:173120-795193/ used in resply. BEACON: 850090-200131/ URI.	M	JC		
18.	0830		C) Airlift for Recon has begun.		DF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	GROUP 4
		Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE

Confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

1

UN OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q1830

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 July 70	2400	7 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0830		C) Co D reports 65 people for A/L on 8 July 70.		DF
20.	0840		C) Airlift for Recon complete.		DF
21.	0845		C) Co C N/A closed their CP/961245.	M	DF
22.	0845		C) Co D 3rd plat on sweep NE side of Siberia, moving E along River.	M	DF
23.	0845		C) FM: LZ Karen TB Lt. Robinson. Detainee Le Vien Neg ID, By Co D 4/31 at 1800 hrs 6 July. AT 884237 and extracted to LZ Karen is being released as an innocent civilian. Determination made at LZ Karen.	SB Williams RB French	DF
24.	0855		C) Fm. S-2 BDE. TB Bruner. VR#26: 080600-081800 UL ZC 1022 LR ZC 2012 cl/JC check in on station. VR#28 080600 AT 7913 to AT 8214 to AT 9805 to AT 8503 to START. cl/JC check in on station.	SB Suter TB Bruner.	DF
25.	0915		C) Box 26 for Blue Ghost White FAC free fire in box.		JW
26.	0920		C) Grid 997290 cl/Son Hoa BH. for Mini gun.	M.	DF
27.	0920		C) Rattler 10 FAC breaking station.		DF
28.	0935		C) Grid 001223 for Recon, rifle from LZ West cl/LZ Center/HS.M.		DF
29.	0940		C) Co D 1st plt 1st sqd on sweep to the south east of loc 878220.	M.	DF
30.	0945		C) Rattler 24 FAC inbound/03 out.		DF
31.	0950		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.		DF
32.	0950		C) Co C 3rd plt on sweep to the south west toward grid 967234		M.DF
33.	0915		C) FM Blue Ghost White. FAC. Rpts on VR#28 0910-0915. AT 860054 Trail. AT 845103 7 Camo hootches. AT 828108 2 camo hootches. AT 823113 Trail. AT 815131 Trail. AT 811127 Trail.	SB French TB Williams	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **3.** NO. OF PAGES **7**

COMPANY OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q183Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 July 70	2400	7 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34.	1000		C) Mech Ambush Report: No. set out-19. # set off Neg. Res N/A.	Sent to BDE. Morrow.	DF		
35.	1010		C) Col Kennady dpts LZ West.		DF		
36.	1020		C) Co D 3rd plt loc now is 903220. Co D 1st plt 1st sqd loc now 879215.	M.	DF		
37.	1010		C) FM Spring 70. Grid 923178. TB Springs 70. 10 VC/NVA in open, arty fired surveillance by Spring 70. SB Williams TB French		DF		
38.	1035		C) Blue Ghost White FAC breaking station.		DF		
39.	1040		C) Son Hoa req one urgent dustoff for VN, 2nd degree burns upper part of body charger notified/dusty 602/ETA 10-15.		DF		
40.		1111	C) Replied to Bde msg 041345 July subj: cantonment rpt total strength 21 officers and 359 em (includes ARVN). See message attached RPT. Cantonment Report (U).		DF		
41.	1100		C) Co C 2nd plt on sweep to the south east to loc 957234.M.		DF		
42.	1105		C) Co D 1st plt new D/L 885219.	M.	DF		
43.	1040		C) From Blue Ghost White FAC. VR #26 ZC 187194 3 bunkers ZC 194197 Bunker complex ZC 177203 2 bunker logs approx 8 ft. by 10 ft. AT 990113 bunker complex, ZC 170204 very large bunker complex camo.	SB Williams TB French BDE.	DF		
44.	1105		C) Dustoff complete Son Hoa.		DF		
45.	1107		C) Co D 3rd plt 1st sqd loc at this time 905213.	M.	DF		
46.		1110	C) Fm 4/31 Bn. To CO, BDE. Tactical Priority Airlift Requests: Request 5xCH47 sorties to transport Co D and Recon Plt from LZ Siberia to Hawk Hill, to back load 1xplt, Co E and 1xplt, HHC to LZ West, and move 1xplt CoB from LZ West to LZ Siberia. C/S and Freq: Freq 4/31 A/L-44.90. C/S LZ Siberia Quebec Sierra. C/S LZ West-Gifts 98 Alpha. C/S Hawk Hill Gifts 80 Papa. LZ Siberia to hawk Hill 89 par. CONDIT				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential PRC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4. NO. OF PAGES 7

4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q183Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 7 July 70	HOUR 3400	DATE 7 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47.			C) COND'T Hawk Hill to LZ West 30 pax. LZ West to LZ Siberia 31 pax. Airlift Schedule: 080930 LZ Siberia (PZ) Hawk Hill (LZ) Pax 30. 080945 Hawk Hill (PZ) LZ West (LZ) Pax 30. 081000 LZ West (PZ) LZ Siberia (LZ) 30 pax. 081005 LZ Siberia (PZ) Hawk Hill (LZ) 30 pax. 081035 LZ Siberia (PZ) Hawk Hill (LZ) 29 pax. Lift complete 081050. Request following aircraft assets 080930 to CA Co C from vic AT 956246 to vic AT 954105. 7xslicks, 2xsection gunships. 1x C/C A/C. Total pax 70. ACL 5 per A/C 2 lifts. Call sign Freq: Freq 4/31 CMD 64.50. Call sign PZ AT 956246. Quebec Alpha. Call sign LZ AT 954105 Quebec Bravo. (after first lift) Request following aircraft assets 081030 to CA Co A from LZ Hawk Hill to LZ vic AT 844208: 9xslicks 2xsections of gunships. 1xC/C A/C. Total pax 90, ACL 5 per A/C, 2 lifts Call sign/Freq: Freq 4/31 CMD 64.50. Call sign Hawk Hill Yankee Alpha. Call sign LZ vic AT 844208-Yankee Bravo (after 1st lift). Sent to BDE. SB SW. TB Morrow		DF
48.	1140		C) Helix 03 FAC on station.		DF
49.		1145	C) To BDE. Daily Activities: Co A 4/31 will return fro recharger and be CA'ed to vic 844208. They will recon in force in following AO 860200 to 860231 west along song thu bon river to 830237 to 830200. Emphasis will be placed on any recent activity and possible cache sites. Co B 4/31 will have 1plt lifted to LZ Siberia and will assume security of LZ Siberia. Co B(-) will cont security of LZ West. Co C 4/31 will be CA to Phouc Chau Valley vic 954105. They will recon in force in AO 000100 to 000130 to 970130 to 970100. They will saturate area with small elements with emphasis placed on enemy food production centers and cache site. Co D 4/31 will be lifted from LZ Siberia to Hawk Hill for recharger. Recon plt 4/31 will be lifted from LZ Siberia to Hawk Hill for recharger. Co E 4/31 on 81 MM mortar plt LZ Siberia DS C Btry 3-82nd arty. One 4.2 mortar plt GS 4/31 inf LZ West. One 81 MM mortar plt will return fro recharger and take mission of GS 4/31 inf LZ West. 1/6 ARVNs cont security Hiep Duc B Btry 22 ARVN arty DS LZ West. Enemy Targets: Co A Phouc Son village girl team. Co B no change. Co C food production cell of 31st MF Rgt. Co D Recharger. Recon plt Recharger. Non-Battalion Assets required: 9xslicks, 1xC/C, 2 section gunships. 5xCH47. Resupply A/C. Rec By Lucas. Sent by Lt. Caywood. BDE. DF		
50.		1145	C) Fm Co C 4/31. Grid 958246. TB Lt. Robinson. Co C 4/31 picked up 5 detainees. They had been captured by VC 30 April and held prisoner vic at 9320. COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5.

NO. OF PAGES 7

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q183Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR 0001

DATE 7 July 70

HOUR 2400

DATE 7 July 70

Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50. 50.48.			C) COND'T They were held for a period of two months and forced to work on farm. They were released by VC and told no to live in GVN area or they would be killed. There were 14 other people held prisoner at this loc with them, 9 are still being held. Names: Tran Chau-55. Huynh Thi Kiem-20. Tran Thi Tu-16. Le Ngoc Hat -12. Ngyen Mau Chung-47. Their 6 guards all had AK47's. All from Son Tay (V) Hiep Duc (D). SB WR. Bde. Fox.DF		
51.	1150		C) Helix 032 02 FAC breaking station.		DF
52.	1155		C) Co D 3rd plt 1st sqd loc now 911206.	M.	DF
53.	1157		C) Grid 958116 neg cl/was an A/S for ARVNs (TF) 0800 to 0818 (08 July 70).	M.	DF
54.	1157		C) Grid box's 9629, 9729, 9829, cl/from now to 1800 for A/S by Marien/JC/Son Hoa RC.	M.	DF
55.	1345		C) Co C 2ndplt and 3rd plt sweeps have closed loc 961245.	M.	DF
56.	1415		C) Co D 3rd plt 1st sqd loc at present time 913201.	M.	DF
57.	1430		C) Grids 957272, to 964271 for Quad 50 and WP MM/cl/Marines JWB.		DF
58.	1445		C) BG Atteberry arrives at LZ West.		DF
59.	1515		C) BG ATTEBERRY dpts from LZ West.		DF
60.	1515		C) Co D 3rd plt 1st sqd moving back toward D/L loc 903220.	M.	DF
61.	1540		C) Night Activities: Co B 1st plt 3rd sqd N/A 003246, MA-001247, MA 004245, MA 004248. Co C NDP, for 21-1st and 2nd plt AT 958258 4 MA at the loc 55 NA 963261-2MA 34 MA-957247 2 MA 55 N/A 961247 2 MA Co D 3rd and 1st plt N/A 890233 MA 886235. 2nd plt N/A 900230 MA 898232 3rd plt N/A 898219 MA 895216.		
				Map BDE.	DF
62.	1610		C) Helix 16 on station.		DF
63.	1610		C) Co D 3rd plt 1st Sqd has closed loc 903220 also 1st plt on		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MOVE TO N/A. DF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
6.

NO. OF PAGES
7

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q183Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 July 70	2400	8 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64.	1615		C) Dustoff complete.		DF
65.	1625		C) Four duce report Line 9er: 8-7-1-1-62-65-60-2-1.		DF
66.	1730		C) Bde notified Co C DA for 08 July 70 will go at 1100 hrs.		DF
67.	1735		C) Co D on the move to linkup with 1st plt.		DF
68.	1740		C) Fm Co C 4/31 grid AT 959255. TB Lt. Robinson. Co C 4/31 while on sweep found 1xLAW and 1xchicom grenade at grid 959255. Both were destroyed in place. The area did not show signs of recent activity. Fm S-2 BDE. TB Bruner. VR Request. VR #21. TB French 080600-081800 U1 ZC 2023 LR AT 8714. 1/JC neg fire 2000M CFZ. Check in on station.	Sent to BDE. neg fire SB Lt. Otkosky	WR WB
69.	1755		C) Co D 3rd plt moving to N/A Co D CO linked up with 1st plt.		SW
70.	1830		C) Fm S-2 4/31. Grid 955170 and 952163. Rattler 10FAC while on visual recon received small arms fire 955170 and 952163. Hel took 2 rds from the 1st grid and approx 6 from the second. He was flying at 85 knots at 3000 feet. One VC/NVA with won was seen at 1st grid and was eng with unk res by arty and M-60. neg cas and neg dam. Sent to BDE.	SB t. Robinson TB Miller	DF
71.	1830		C) Co B N/A moving to position.		SW
72.	1850		C) Co B N/A in position.		DF
73.	1850		C) Co D 3rd plt in N/A.		DF
74.	1900		C) Co D N/A 1st plt and Cp. in position.		DC
75.	2015		C) ARVN Night Loc: 4/6 ARVN: CP 915239. 1st Co 915248. 2nd Co 905246. 3rd Co 914253. Plt 922248, 903244, 914253. Sqds-918245, 900243, 909253. H and I's- 889245, 900254, 910263, 920268, 933245, 933243, 929255. M. RF and PF Night Loc: 905244, 912244, 911236, 908232, 908243, 912246, 909238, 912230, 908249, 907240, 918234, 910226. TM Collard. M.		DC
76.	2025		C) Charlie Charlie bird will report to LZ West at 0900 hrs.		DC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan
Confidential

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 91ST EVACUATION HOSPITAL (SMEL)
AFO SAN FRANCISCO 96325

GENERAL ORDER
NUMBER 150

23 June 1970

1. TC 439. Fol AWARDS are announced:

Awarded: Purple Heart

Date of action: As indic in standard name line

Theatre: Republic of Vietnam

Reason: For wounds received in action

Auth: By direction of the President and under the provisions of AR 672-5-1

AMES, LEROY PFC. E225-66-9821 D 1/20 11 LIB
WIA: 21 June 1970

RAJCEVAC, HANS A. PFC. E335-42-7010 B 1/20 11 LIB
WIA: 22 June 1970

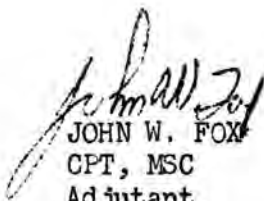
GALVAN, WILLIAM R. SGT. E560-76-3643 HHB Div Arty
WIA: 22 June 1970

(FIRST OAK LEAF CLUSTER)

CASON, WYLIE E. PFC E573-82-2843 D 1/52 198 LIB
WIA: 22 June 1970

SADLER, WILLIAM R. SF/4 E432-92-0741 A 4/31 196 LIB
WIA: 22 June 1970

FOR THE COMMANDER:


JOHN W. FOX
CPT, MSC
Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

1 CG USARV ATTN: AGA
1 CG USARV ATTN: AGF
1 CG USA MED COMD V(PROV)

2 Ea indiv conc

2 Ea CO conc

SPECIAL DISTRIBUTION:

10 TAGO ATTN: AVPF-F

10 TAGO ATTN: AVFP-P

1 Registrar 91st Evac Hosp

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
1.

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q184Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001

DATE

8 July 70

2400

DATE

8 July 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.		CC
3.	0145		C) See message attached. RTT. Suspense, Release, or Restriction of Ammunition.		CC
4.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC
5.	03000		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC
6.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC
7.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC
8.	0535		C) Weather report general area partly cloudy with afternoon and evening rain showers. Three day outlook little change. Vis seven miles. Ceiling 10,000. Humidity H95 L65. Temp H93. L75. Den Alt 30.50 1900. Low Alt Set 29.55. Winds ESE. 5-10knots. SB Parrott. RB Collins.		CC
9.	0540		C) Beacon drop completed.		CC
10.	0645		C) Co D N/A are closing CP's loc 890233.	M.	CC
11.	0705		C) Rattler 21 FAC on station.		DF
12.	0710		C) Co C NA and MA have closed 21 loc 958258.	M.	DF
13.	0740		C) Co B NA has closed LZ West.		DF
14.	0755		C) Co D has closed on LZ Siberia.		DF
15.	0810		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.		DF
16.	0820		C) QSL TAC ATR. 080021Z. See Message attached. RTT.		DF
17.	0850		C) Em LNO Karen. TB Bruner. Detainees by Co C 4/31 7 July 70. 4 were from Son Tay (V) 1 from Son Tu (V). They were held in vic at 9117. Released to Village Chief.		
				SB Bruner	
			Sent to BDE.	TB French	DF
18.	0915		C) Rattler 21 FAC breaking station.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified every 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

5

COMPANY OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q189Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 July 70	2400	8 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0930		C) Grid 872226 cl/for red leg/Karen/BVS.	M.	DF
20.	0930		C) Rattler 24 FAC/on station.		DF
21.	0940		E) Airlift for Co C to vic 954105 has started.	Sent to BDE.	DF
22.	0940		C) Col Kennedy arrives at LZ West.		DF
23.	0950		C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.		DF
24.	0952		C) First airlift for Co C on the grd.	Sent to BDE.	DF
25.	1000		C) LZ for airlift was cold 4 to 5 VC evading to the west when choppers set down.		DF
26.	1002		C) Co C PZ is clean of US personnel.	Sent to BDE.	DF
27.	1015		C) Fire Bird 99 FAC on station.		DF
28.	1015		C) Co C 4/31 combat assaulted into cold LZ AT 954105. On landing obs 4-5 VC evading west. Approx 300M. eng w/SAF res unk. TB French	SB Bruner BDE	DF
29.		1020	C) cl/A/C box 26.	Sent to BDE.	JW
30.	1020		C) Fm BDE. TB JW. VR Request VR #26: 090600-091800. UL ZC 1022. LR AT 2012. Cl/JW check in on station.		DF
31.	1025		C) Fire bird 99 FAC breaking station.		DF
32.	1026		C) Rece 196th Intsum 062000 to 072000.		JW
33.	1012		C) Last airlift for Co C on the grd.		DF
34.	1030		C) Helix 15 FAC on station and Helix 16 FAC broke station.		DF
35.	1055		C) Co C is now in vic (957105).	M.	DF
36.	1057		C) Co C 2nd plt and 3rd plt are on sweep to the east of loc 957105.	M.	DF
37.	1100		C) Helix 15 FAC breaking station.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

5

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde.

LZ WEST
AT 990251
01890

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 July 70	2400	8 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38.	1110		C) See message attached RTT. DAILY ACTIVITIES.		DF
39.	1125		C) Helix 15 FAC back on station.		DF
40.	1130		C) Box car 18 FAC enbound w/pax for LZ West and for pickup of plt from Co B to LZ Siberia.		CW
41.	1130		C) Co C 4/31 3rd plt found 3 VC KIA AT AT 953105. AGE 25-30 yrs and wearing black PJ. 2 KIA's SAF, 1 KIA gunship and firebirds. Sent to BDE. SB Bruner. TB French.		DF
42.	1145		C) 1st plt of Co C moving to the east at this time. Sent BDE.		DF
43.	1200		C) 1st lift of Co A completed at this time. Sent to Bde.		CW
44.	1205		C) Dusty #608 enroute to Son Hoc, to pickup 1 pax. 33B notified.		CW
45.	1200		C) Fm Bde. POW camp containing 150 ARVN and 350 VN civilians was loc on 28 Jun vic at 8508 and AT 8807 at Hiep Duc (D). Camp belongs to front 44. Rating C-6. MR-5 POW camp loc vic AT 839089 and AT 839090 on 5 July in Hiep Duc (D). Camp has 40 POW's including 12 americans.	SB French TB Bruner	DF
46.	1215		C) Airlift of Co D and Recon to H-H is complete/PZ clean.		DF
47.	1220		C) Dustoff complete for Son Hoa.		DF
48.	1245		C) Co D 3/21 placed OPCON to 4/31. 2/1 Phouc Chau AO is now 4/31 responsibility.		JW
49.	1300		C) 53/BG Mataxis/15 out from LZ West.		DF
50.	1310		C) 53/had change in mission will not be at this loc.		DF
51.	1312		C) Co A last lift made from H-H.		DF
52.	1330		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.		DF
53.	1400		C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station.		DF
54.	1410		C) Co C D/L is 957108.	M.	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4. NO OF PAGES 5

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q189Q

0001 8 July 70 2400 8 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55.	1415		C) Col Richardson, 198th Inf Bde new CO will visit LZ West, on 9 July 70 from 1015 to 1045 req a normal VIP briefing. Fm BDE.	RB CW.	DF
			Local vic reports 7-8 VC/were vic AT 953105 booby traps in area. When Co C 4/31 CA into area VC evaded west.	no known Sent to BDE.	
			TB French	SB Bruner	DF
56.	1425		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.		DF
57.	1445		C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station.		DF
58.	1500		C) Co A on the move to A0.		DF
59.	1510		C) Rattler 21 FAC on station.		DF
60.	1610		C) Co A pres loc 882222.	M.	DF
61.		1611	C) Line 9er: 0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0. RB Lucas	Sent to BDE.	DF
62.	1635		C) Co C 1st plt on the move to N/A.		DF
63.	1800		C) Co C CO and 2nd and 3rd plts on the move to N/A's.		DF
64.	1815		C) Rattler 21 FAC breaking station.		DF
65.	1830		C) 1830 Co C 3rd plt in position.		DF
66.	1850		C) RFs and PFs 906243, 909246, 912246, 923269, 912244, 907240, 909237, 911236, 918234, 908232, 912230, 907227, 888245.	M.	DF
67.	1855		C) 1/6 ARVNs loc: 915239, 915247, 924250, 918245, 889245, 895246, 906244, 912246, 907252, 911249, 900254, 910263, 920258, 933255, 933243, 929235.	M.	DF
68.	1925		C) Co A loc 1st and 2nd plts and CP 859223, 2 MA 864224 2MA 861218 1 MA 860225 1 MA 854223, 3rd plt N/a 861210 2 MA 861214 2 MA 865214 2 MA 860207. M.		DF
69.		1930	C) Fm IOS: One victor Charlie in open, with pack, and no wpn. Co C 4/31 notified and cl/artty fired unk res. TB Miller Sent to BDE.	SB Bruner	
			Fm Co C 4/31 Grid 957105 element of Co C 4/31 detained one male, 55 yrs, and 1 male, 30 yrs.	COND'T.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

AILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

5

IN OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q189Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 July 70	2400	8 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69.			C) COND'T Both black PJ's the oldman tried to tell them something but they do not have an interpreter. The younger male also had his jacket padded for carrying heavy loads. 1st plt Co C 4/31 detained 2 females. 20-25 yrs old. They will be held tonight and extracted tomorrow. Sent to BDE.	SB Bruner RB Miller	DF
70.	1950		C) Co A 1st and 2nd plts and CP have closed	N/A.859223. M.	DF
71.	2000		C) Fm BDE. SB Bruner. NH#23 081900-090600 AT 940235 along river to BT 0620 to BT 1121 1000M each side of river. cl/JC neg fire 2000M CFZ. Check in on station. VR#21 090900-091800 AT 8101 to AT 8220 to AT 9404 to AT 9103 to START. Cl/JC check in on station. M.	Sent to BDE. TB Miller.	DF
72.	2030		C) Co C loc CO and 2nd plt N/A 971108 1st sqd 2nd plt N/A 974107. 1st plt N/A 971121. 1st sqd 1st plt n/A 973123. 3rd plt N/A 964111. 1st sqd 3rd plt N/A. 969119. M.		DF
73.	2040		C) Co A 3rd plt closed	N/A's 861210. M.	DF
74.	2040		C) Mar cl/OMand JC for Son Hoa. Neg cl/on OM and JC for Son Hoa OM-6, OM-7, OM-9, JC-3 MGS.	=	JC
75.	2045		C) 983117 cl/Co C FM.	M.	JC
76.	2125		C) PROXIMITY RTO Flynn is replaced by collins.		DF
77.	2245		C) Grid cl/987118 FM.	M.	CC
78.	2250		C) RS bird between 1000 hrs. and 1500 hrs.		CC
79.	2250		C) OM 8-9 Neg cl/3/21 all illum Imp cl/RK/PH/DG/CFWR.		JC
80.	2250		C) 33 A cl/BJ and KW and 2-3-5 ILLUM WNR/BYS.	JC	JC
81.	2400		S) SUMMARY: Co A return from recharger and be CA'ed to vic 844208. Recon in force in following AO 860200 to 860231 west to 830237 to 830200. Co B 1st plt LZ Siberia. Co B(-) cont security LZ West. Co C oper in Phouc Chau Valley vic 954105. Co D Recharger. Recon plt Recharger.		
82.	2400		C) Journal closed by Collins.		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

J A Walton

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

confidential

NR002

JULY 7000 080456Z

31 LZ WEST

196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

S-3

BT

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES, 09 JUL 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A, 4-31. OPERATING WITHIN ASSIGNED AO CONDUCTS A COMPANY SIZE RAID AND CORDON AND SEARCH OF PHUOE SON HAMLET (AT8421)

2. CO B, 4-31. ONE PLATOON SECURES LZ SIBERIA. CO (-) SECURES LZ WEST.

3. CO C, 4-31. CO MOVES TO AND CONDUCTS SABURATION PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN AREAS UL 9713 LR 9912; UL 9812 LR 9910; UL 9710 LR 9909.

4. CO D. CONTINUES RECHARGER IN CHU LAI.

5. RECON PLT. CONTINUES RECHARGER IN CHU LAI.

6. SNIPPER TEAM. CONTINUES REZEROING AND RECHARGER CHU LAI.

7. CO E (-). NO CHANGE

8. 4-6 ARVN. CONTINUE TO SECURE HIEP DUC WITH B BRY 22D ARTY IN DS LZ WEST.

B. ENEMY TARGETS: NO CHANGE.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED. RESUPPLY A/C

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K K

U

BT

SVC

INT RGR INT QSL
K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 91ST EVACUATION HOSPITAL(SMBL)
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96325

GENERAL ORDERS
NUMBER 135

4 June 1970

1. TO 439. For AWARDS are announced:

Awarded: Purple Heart

Date of Action: As indic in standard name line.

Theatre: Republic of Vietnam

Reason: For wounds received in action.

Auth: By direction of the President and under the provisions of AR 672-5-1

MESSER, GERALD R. SP/4 E386-52-0047 A 4/31 196 LIB
WIA: 3 June 1970

STOFFERS, JAMES H. PFC. E478-58-0012 C 2/1 196 LIB
WIA: 3 June 1970

CAPONE, ROBERT L. SP/4 E011-38-2371 C 2/1 196 LIB
WIA: 3 June 1970

MOYA, ERNEST Jr. PFC. E460-88-6298 G Btry 55 Arty
WIA: 3 June 1970

ANDREWS, PETER J. SP/4 E572-66-1715 C 1/1 Cav
WIA: 3 June 1970

SNOW, ROBERT J. SP/4 E528-70-0004 C Btry 3/16 Arty
WIA: 3 June 1970

BAILEY, LEO R. SP/4 E173-40-0908 C Btry 3/16 Arty
WIA: 3 June 1970

RICHIE, GARY F. SP/4 E520-56-5299 C Btry 3/16 Arty
WIA: 3 June 1970

MEDFORD, JAMES H. PFC. E573-76-9506 C Btry 3/16 Arty
WIA: 3 June 1970

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 91st EVACUATION HOSPITAL(SMBL)
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96325

GENERAL ORDERS
NUMBER 136

5 June 1970

1. TC 439. Fol AWARDS are announced:

Awarded: Purple Heart

Date of Action: As indic in standard name line

Theatre: Republic of Vietnam

Reason: For wounds received in action.

Auth: By direction of the President and under the provisions of AR 672-5-1.

SPEARS, GLENN B. SP/4 E407-68-9048 A 4/52 198 LIB

WIA: 4 June 1970

FALASA, STANLEY J. SP/4 E115-34-7088 A 4/31 196 LIB

WIA: 4 June 1970

HOGAN, JAMES L. SP/4 E478-70-6653 A 4/31 196 LIB

WIA: 4 June 1970

BATCHELOR, EDWIN J. SGT. E227-70-2913 A 4/31 196 LIB

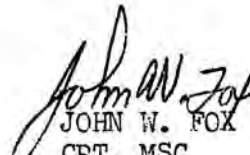
WIA: 4 June 1970

(FIRST OAK LEAF CLUSTER)

WHITMAN, DANIEL C. SP/4 E546-82-6213 A 4/31 196 LIB

WIA: 4 June 1970

FOR THE COMMANDER:


JOHN W. FOX
CPT, MSC
Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

- 1 CG USARV ATTN: AGA
- 1 CG USARV ATTN: AGF
- 1 CG USA MED COMD V(Prov)
- 1 CO 67th Med Gp
- 2 Ea indiv conc
- 2 Ea CO conc

SPECIAL DISTRIBUTION:

- 10 TAGO ATTN: AVPF-F
- 10 TAGO ATTN: AVPP-P
- 1 Registrar 91st Evac Hosp

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 91ST EVACUATION HOSPITAL(SMBL)
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96325

GENERAL ORDERS
NUMBER 138

8 June 1970

1. TC 439. Fol AWARDS are announced:

Awarded: Purple Heart

Date of Action: As indic in standard name line.

Theatre: Republic of Vietnam

Reason: For wounds received in action

Auth: By direction of the President and under the provisions of AR 672-5-1.

BRANDT, CHRIS SGT. E392-52-3025 D 3/1 196 LIB
WIA: 7 June 1970

SNYDER, DANIEL R. SP/4 E511-54-7812 A 4/31 196 LIB
WIA: 7 June 1970

BAILEY, JOE P. PFC. E561-84-3392 A 1/46 196 LIB
WIA: 7 June 1970

RUSSELL, MICHAEL A. SGT. E340-42-3822 A 1/46 196 LIB
WIA: 7 June 1970

VANDALL, JAMES L. SP/4 E232-74-6422 B 3/21 196 LIB
WIA: 7 June 1970

GUSTIN, MICHAEL J. SP/5 E549-70-2236 D Trp. 1/1 Cav
WIA: 7 June 1970

TANIS, DAVID R. CPT. O-140-32-2878 D 4/31 196 LIB
WIA: 7 June 1970

BRANDEBURG, RICHARD A. 1LT. O-176-36-6948 A 4/31 196 LIB
WIA: 7 June 1970

(FIRST OAK LEAF CLUSTER)

PULLIN, LARRY G. SSG. E467-70-7580 A 1/52 198 LIB
WIA: 7 June 1970

FOR THE COMMANDER:

OFFICIAL:

JOHN W. FOX
CPT, MSC
Adjutant

Joe B. Gipson
JOE B. GIPSON
LTC, MSC
Asst Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

1 CG USARV ATTN: AGA
1 CG USARV ATTN: AGF
1 CG USA MED COMD V(P)
1 CO 67th Med Gp

2 Ea indiv conc
2 Ea CO conc

SPECIAL DISTRIBUTION:

TAGO ATTN: AVFP-F
TAGO ATTN: AVFP-F
Registrar 91st Evac Hosp

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VNO 873541*

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 91ST EVACUATION HOSPITAL(SMBL)
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96325

GENERAL ORDERS
NUMBER 110

6 May 1970

1. TC 439. For AWARDS are announced:

Awarded: Purple Heart

Effective month: May

Date of Action: As indic in standard name line.

Auth: By direction of the President and under the provisions of AR 672-5-1.

ADAMS, MICHAEL SP/4 E070-42-2826 HHC 26th Eng BN.

WIA: 5 May 1970

HAYES, RICHARD K. PFC. E557-78-2652 HHC 523 Sig Bn.

WIA: 5 May 1970

BROWN, KELLER J. SGT. E289-42-8038 HHC 1/14 Arty

WIA: 5 May 1970

JENKINS, RONALD A. PFC. E273-54-4342 H Trp. 17 Cav

WIA: 5 May 1970

BROOKS, ROGER C. PFC. E252-80-5173 A Trp. 17 Cav

WIA: 5 May 1970

ALSTON, LOVELL S. SGT. E238-82-0504 C 523 Sig Bn

WIA: 5 May 1970

PERRY, CHARLES R. Jr. SP/4 E233-78-8768 Amcal Div. Band

WIA: 5 May 1970

SAUDA, JOAQUIN SP/4 E548-84-3535 B 1/6 198 LIB

WIA: 5 May 1970

BABB, STEPHEN M. SSG. E559-76-3740 A 1/46 196 LIB

WIA: 5 May 1970

MARCUS, DAROLD D. SGT. E227-60-0447 B 1/20 11 LIB

WIA: 5 May 1970

JOPLIN, ROSS E. 2LT. O-458-70-4554 A 4/31 196LIB

WIA: 5 May 1970

(FIRST OAK LEAF CLUSTER)

PINA, RICHARD S. PFC. E449-76-1392 B 1/20 11LIB

WIA: 5 May 1970

FOR THE COMMANDER:

DISTRIBUTION:

1 CG USA/AV ATTN: AGA

1 CG USA/AV ATTN: AGF

1 CG USA Med Comd V(Prov)

1 CO 67th Med Gp

2 Ea indiv conc

2 Ea CC conc

JOHN W. FOX

CPT, MSC

Adjutant

SPECIAL DISTRIBUTION:

TAGO ATTN: AVFF-F

TAGO ATTN: AVFF-F

Registrar 91st Evac Hosp

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 91ST EVACUATION HOSPITAL (SMEL)
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96325

GENERAL ORDERS
NUMBER 96

19 April 1970

1. TC 320. Pol AWARDS are announced:

Awarded: Purple Heart

Effective month: April

Date of Action: As indic in standard name line.

Auth; By direction of the President and under the provisions of AR 672-5-1

MURPHY, KAVIN J. SP/4 E035-32-8420 D 26th Eng Bn
WIA: 18 April 1970

GIBSEN, STEVEN W. SP/4 E289-46-4142 D 26 Eng Bn.
WIA: 18 April 1970

MENSER, MICHAEL W. SSG. E560-60-7638 A 4/31 196 LIB
WIA: 18 April 1970

BASTIANCIC, ALDO A. SGT. E066-32-2356 A 4/31 196 LIB
WIA: 18 April 1970

MAGGARD, LEONARD D. SP/4 E279-48-3068 A 4/31 196 LIB
WIA: 18 April 1970

ROGERS, GROVER SSG. E256-80-2237 D 1/52 198 LIB
WIA: 11 April 1970

FOR THE COMMANDER:

John J. [Signature]
JOHN J. [Signature]
CPT, MSC
Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

- 1 CG USARV ATTN: AGA
- 1 CG USARV ATTN: AGF
- 1 CG USA MED COMD V(Prov)
- 1 CG 67th Med Gp
- 2 Ea indiv conc
- 2 Ea CO conc
- SPECIAL DISTRIBUTION:
- 10 TAGO ATTN: AVPE-F
- 10 TAGO ATTN: AVPE-F
- 1 Registrar 91st Evac Hosp

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NYND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTQC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q203Q	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1.	0001	C) Journal opened by Collins.	0001	24061y 70	2400	2 July 70
2.	0010	C) Blue Ghost Black FAC light a small bunker area. Arty fired w/neg results. Arty refired and got 1 KBA and believe there is another. 1 secondary w/.50 cal taking fire 400 m North.			Parrott	TW
3.	0020	C) BEACON DROP completed.				CC
4.	0100	C) Neg sit-rep all units.				CC
5.	0115	C) Blue Ghost Black FAC breaking station will be back.				CC
6.	0200	C) Co D 2nd plat on N/P to NW.			M	CC
7.	0210	C) Blue Ghost Black FAC breaking station.				CC
8.	0300	C) Neg sit-rep all units.				CC
9.	0305	C) Bde request following AO Extension for Combat operations: 120218 to 120060-816060. TF: ASAP-312400. Request confirmation of approval by RTT msg. At suggestion of LT Wymawn Bde NDO i added to AO request that it start AT 160225 in order to make our boundary continuous. AO Extension #67: Effective immediately cl for AO Extension is changed to following grids: 180228-180210-8002430800258. This makes the eastern boundary of AO the 80 grid line. Request RTT MSG that notification to the USMC has been made. Purpose of this is to allow out Co C to operate in general area. RTT				CW
10.	0310	C) Blue Ghost Black breaking station.				CC
11.	0325	C) Co D NP has returned to its W/A w/neg findings.			M	CC
12.	0400	C) All units neg sit-rep.				CC
13.	0400	C) Request made to Bde S-3 for dog team to be sent to LZ WEST on 1st bird 24 July 1970.			Sent RTT.	RJ
14.	0525	C) Weather Report: Gen Area: ptly cldy w/thunderstorms over mts. 3 Day: little change, Vis: 7 miles, C: 3000', T: 94/77, H: 95/55, DA: 3100/1700, LAS: 29.70,				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

SIGNATURE
GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q185Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	9 July 70	2400	9 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.					CC
2.	0050		C) Fm Co C. Grid AT 964111. Co C 3rd plt had a MA and a trip flare set off at approx 0030 9 July 70. This element is going to check the area out when daylight sets in. When this element gets a readout on this incident they will pass it on to Bn. SB Parrott			TB Collins		CC
3.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.					CC
4.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.					CC
5.	0235		C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC on station for NH#25. F/F East 96 grid line, neg free fire west 96, he acknowledge loc of CFZ. Nearest friendlies LZ West. Add cl/req from 3/21.					JC
6.	0236		C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC breaks station neg NH due to grd fog.					HC
7.	0400		C) Neg sit all units.					CC
8.	0405		C) Co A now moving.					CC
9.	0545		C) Weather general area partly cloudy with afternoon and evening thunder showers mostly over the mtns. Three day outlook little change. Vis three miles. Ceiling 2000 broken. Hum H95 L78. Temp H95 L78. Den Alt 3300, 2100. Low Alt set 29.56. Winds NE-SE 5-10 knots. SB Parrott TB Collins					
10.	0610		C) Co A has reached Phouc Son village vic 848218. M.					JC
11.	0655		C) Spot Report: At 0650 hrs vic 848218 Co A is questioning approx 30 people in Phouc Son Village. All are old men and women and are not to be considered detainees. Area has brand new hootches. People report VC there about 2 days ago. Questioning is still going on and add readout will follow. additional: 5 VC headed direction of Hiep Duc 4 days ago. Sent to BDE. RB Parrott					CC
12.	0720		C) Fm Hostage Horse. Grid 808264 obs several caves and trenches will eng w/guns and rockets. Sent to BDE. TB French			SB Bruner		CC
13.	08000		C) Fm Co C. AT 964111 3rd plt Co C. In reference to MSG 0035 a animal or the wind must have set the mech amb off because there was no sign of blood or any human. BDE. SB Will. TB French					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO OF PAGES

6

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

STOC

4th Bn 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q185Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 July 70

2400

9 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14.	0820		C) Co C MA have been retrieved.		CC
15.	0825		C) MA report to Brigade.		CW
16.	0840		C) Co C loc of MA that was set off was 965112. Neg findings.	M.	DF
17.	0910		C) Co C 1st plt loc 971121. 2nd plt and CP loc 971108. 3rd plt loc 964111.	M.	DF
18.	0910		C) Fm Co C 4/31. Grid AT 957105. TB Bruner. Ref Spot Report 1900hrs 8 July. The detainee reported as age 30 is changed to 56. Detainees state there are approx 12 VC in area-armed with 3-AK47, 2-M60, very few booby traps in area. Detainees will not be extracted. CO feels they have no useful information. Sent to BDE. SB Bruner TB French		DF
19.	0915		C) Co C 2nd plt and CP on the move to the east of loc 971108.		DF
20.	0920		C) Sapar 74 on station for box 21 cl/JW.		DF
21.	0925		C) Co C 1stplt moving to the NE of loc 971121.	M.	DF
22.	0935		C) DAILY ACTIVITIES. See message attached.	RTT.	DF
23.	0940		C) MA Report 081200-091200 July. See message attached	RTT.	DF
24.	0945		C) Charger 61 on station.		DF
25.	1002		C) Savior 74 breaking station reports will used trail AT 887129 to 887129.		DF
26.	1010		C) Cl/grid 010101 for IOS sighting. Also cl/W/C/CO FM/CW.		CW
27.	1000		C) Fm IOS BT 001010 spot ove VC with wpn, arty will be fired.	SB Williams TB Fox	DF
28.	1000		C) Fm Saber 74. At 887120 trail AT 887129 trail.	M.	
				SB Williams TB Fox	DF
29.	1015		C) Co C 1st plt loc 970131/also have a sweep to the east.	M.	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 6

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

SPOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q1850

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 July 70	2400	9 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30.	1015		C) Co A D/L 842214.	M	DF
31.	1017		C) Co C, clear grid 010101/FM.	M	DF
32.	1030		C) Rattler 15 X Ray FAC on station.		DF
33.	1031		C) Bde requested grids 928133-874189-838240 cl VNAF A/S from 100600-101800 also grids for Skyspots 100900-101800/938165-865137.	M	DF
34.	1045		C) Co C 2nd plat and CP D/I/988112.	M	DF
35.	1045		C) Bn to Bde: V/R Request N/H#23, 091900-100600 940235 along river to 1620-1120, 1000M each side of river, cl TB, neg fire 2000M CFZ check in on station and cl/3/21. V/R#21: 100600-101800, 8018-8220-9404-9103-start, cl/TB, neg fire 2000CFZ, check in on station.	Sater	RB
36.	1100		C) Co C 1st sqd 2nd plat on sweep/988112-981117.	M	DF
37.	1120		C) 3rd plat Co C 2/sweeps, one moving to/965102 and one moving to 972104.	M	DF
38.	1130		C) Co C 4/31 say east of 970131 found one male 44 wearing black PJ's said there are 10 VC that live in village Thon Bn #2. 7 VC Chieu Hoi and they have 2 SKS's and 3 detainees.	French	TW
39.	1130		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.		DF
40.	1130		C) Pelegan 38 FAC on bound w/Col Richardson.		DF
41.	1140		C) Col Richardson departing LZ WEST.		DF
42.	1150		C) Helix 16 FAC breaking station.		DF
43.	1212		C) Grid 995115 neg cl.Co C.	M	DF
44.	1213		C) Tac Air Request RTT.		DF
45.	1220		C) Charger 61 FAC on station.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VND 873541

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

Confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **4.** NO. OF PAGES **6**

STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
BPOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q185Q		0001	9 July 70	2400	9 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46.	1315		C) Co C 2nd plat 1st sqd returned to CP.	M	DF		
47.	1315		C) Co C 1st plat 1st sqd closed 970131.	M	DF		
48.	1320		C) Co C 3rd plat 1st and 2nd sqds closed 964111.	M	DF		
49.	1325		C) Co C 1305 hrs, at 991113 has 6 Hoi Chans (Females) 7 females, 11 baby sons and 2 males.	French	TW		
50.	1350		C) Co C 1st plat 1st sqd on sweep to 978122.	M	CW		
51.	1400		C) IOS, 1335, 978122, obs one VC w/pack, neg wpn, moving E. Neg cl from arty because of prox. Co C on sweep to check out the VC.	French	TW		
52.	1415		C) Rattler 15 X Ray FAC breaking station.		CW		
53.	1415		C) Bde notified we should get another A/C 1500-1800.		CW		
54.	1435		C) Co C 1st plat(-) returned to D/L.		CW		
55.	1445		C) IOS, 2 NVA with packs and weapons moving E w/blue unif. Arty will be fired.	French	TW		
56.	1500		C) Schedule Fires MM on PREP-999165-001165-013164-015158-019157-022154-016143-998141-991148-998148-005140-029169-cl/FM, Co C, CEW.	M	CW		
57.	1505		C) Rattler 15 FAC on station. Col Kennedy inbound.		DF		
58.	1510		C) V/R Request: #26-100600-101800, UL 1022-LR 2012, cl/JW, check in on station.	Fox	RB		
59.	1525		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC on station for Box 26 F/F /CW.	M	CW		
60.	1530		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ WEST.		DF		
61.	1550		C) Grids 942103-933087 cl/FM, Co C-0600.	M	DF		
62.	1600		C) Co A 1st plat and CO N/A 942218, 2nd plat N/A 848214, 3rd plat N/A 842208, M/A 840217-849213-846214-842215-844208-841206.	M	DF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5. NO. OF PAGES 6

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
FROM		TO				
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
LOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q185Q	0001	9 July 70	2400	9 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
63.	CONTINUED	Co C CP & 2nd plat(-) N/A 988112, 1st sqd 2nd plat N/A 993112, N/A 978131, N/A 978128, 3rd plat (-) N/A 978107, N/A 975101.	M		DF	
63.	1610	C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC breaking station.			DF	
64.	1625	C) Line 9: 4-0-4-12-0-12-0-0-12.			DF	
65.	1630	C) Co C requested contact fire mission grids 985117, cl/TAB report taking 4-5 M79 rounds outside loc.	M		DF	
66.	1640	C) Co C at 1630 Hrs 2nd plat Co C reports receiving 4-5 rounds of M79 from grid 985117, arty fired with Fox unk/results. 2nd plat sweeping area for BA at this time.			CW	
67.	1720	C) Co C 1st and 3rd plats on the move vic 985117.	M		CW	
68.	1800	C) All units of Co C on the move to N/A.	M		DF	
69.	1820	C) Rattler 15 X Ray FAC breaking station.			DF	
70.	1830	C) 3rd plat(-) 1st SQD are in N/A.	M		DF	
71.	1840	C) IOS on LZ XXXXXXXX PREP spotted 4 VC/NVA w/pks & wpns, arty fired w/unk/res. Moving SE.	Ballard		WR	
72.	1900	C) Grid 989125 cl/FM.	M		CW	
73.	1930	C) 4/6 ARVNS: 915239-922248-915247-920245-906244-899244-902246-912246-906247-910249.	M		CW	
74.	1930	C) Grid 983117 cl/FM for VT.	M		CW	
75.	1940	C) Co A all in N/A.			JC	
76.	1955	C) RF/PF's: 903245-908246-923239-912244-912246-906240-909237-911236-918234-908230-912230-912226-906218-910212-.	M		DF	
77.	1957	C) Co C 2nd plat in N/A at 988112.	M		JC	
78.	2000	C) Co B reports all MA are in position.			JC.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *WNO 873541*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q191Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 July 70	2400	10 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC		
2.	0030		C) Beacon drop completed 899122, 22D2's.	M.	CC		
3.	0045		C) To BDE. Spot Report. At 092355 the PPs/5 radar at LZ West sensed 4-5 personnel moving west vic 984249. Mortars fired 22 HE with unknown res. Area will be checked in the morning.	SB Caywood Sent to BDE RB Parrott	CC		
4.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC		
5.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC		
6.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC		
7.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC		
8.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC		
9.	0600		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC		
10.	0615		C) Weather general area partly cloudy with afternoon and evening showers. three day outlook little change. Vis seven miles. Ceiling 10,000 broken. Hum H90 L60 Temp H95 L78. Den Alt 3100, 1800. Low Alt Set 29.57. Winds NE-SE 5-10 knots. SB Parrott TB Collins		CC		
11.	0630		C) Co C AO- CP, 2nd plt 9811. 3rd plt 9810. 1st plt 9812. M.		CC		
12.	0700		C) 1st sqd 3rd plt closed at 0700 hrs.		CW		
13.	0705		C) Co B MA has been recovered.		CW		
14.	0710		C) Co C MA has been recovered.		CW		
15.	0735		C) Co C M/A has been recovered.(842218)	M	CW		
16.	0810		C) Helix 11 FAC on station.		CW		
17.	0815		C) Co A M/A sweep went out to check out last night fire mission, negative findings.		CW		
18.	0845		C) QSL Tac Air request 100034.		CW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE. *Confidential* PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

5

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
6th InfBde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
01910

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 July 70	2400	10 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0900		C) Co C 1st plat D/L 982128, CP & 2nd-3rd/988112.	M	CW
20.	0930		C) Co A all elements have closed loc/842128.	M	CW
21.		0930	C) Co B 4/31 0825 hours, at AT 984249, 1 sqd making sweep of area fired by MM at 2355 hours.. 984249, readout will follow at 0815 hrs a sqd went out and had neg findings of the area.	Fues	TW
22.	0940		C) Co C 1st sqd 1st plat on sweep to S of 982128, 3rd plat & 1st sqd 2nd plat on sweep to SW of 988112.	M	CW
23.	0945		C) Rattler 25 FAC breaking station.		DF
24.	1000		C) cl grids for VNAF A/S from 110600-111800/933085 929069 Skyspot from 101800-111800/938165. cl/CW	M	CE
25.	0955		C) V/R #21 request- 110600-111800, from 8018-8220-9404-9103-8018. neg cl/JW. V/R# 26, 110600-111800, UL 2210- LR 2012, cl/JW.	Suter	TW
26.	1045		C) Co C 4/31 3rd plat was lead to 500-400 pounds of unpolished rice FD in a bunker w/pocus by Hoi Chanh will extract to LZ WEST. Also evac 2 sewing machines which were personal property of Hoi Chan.	Studer	TW
27.	1055		C) Grid 9320 cl/KAREN/BVS, 9520.	M	DF
28.	1105		C) Co C reports PZ/987111.	M	DF
29.	1130		C) Bde S-2 request cl for APD mission #9/110700-111000H AT 7917 along river to 852209217 along river to 9406-7917, neg cl N of the 20 EW grid line due to the proximity of friendlies. The area S of the 20 EW grid line is cl/JW.	Studer	TW
30.		1130	C) Red Baron 12 FAC - 935202-950200 bunkers, arty fired w/neg results.	Studer	TW
31.		1130	C) Co A 4/31 observed 2 VC in open 3000M SW of their loc, arty fired/unk/results.	Studer	TW
32.	1205		C) Co C 3rd plat has closed from sweep/988112.	M	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 52

PPC-Japan

confidential

AILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3. NO OF PAGES 5

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q191Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 July 70	2400	10 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33.	1340		C) Co C 1st plat on the move to loc 988112.	M	DF
34.		1345	C) Red Baron FAC obs 5 VC in black PJ's in area fired this morning. Enemy scattered in all directions Arty being fired.	Studer	BO
35.	1345		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.		DF
36.	1400		C) Helix 16 FAC reports at 845103 exp 24-2500 neg results also breaking station.	M	DF
37.	1425		C) QSL 100625Z.		DF
38.	1425		C) Rattler 24 FAC/col Kennedy arrives LZ West.		DF
39.	1435		C) Co A Night Activities: 3rd plat N/A 851220-1st plat N/A 852227, 2nd plat N/A 849227, 2 MA 851225. Co C CO and 2nd plt(-) NA 986113, 2 "A 1st sqd 2nd plt NA 985115 2MA 3rd plt (-) NA 987110 2 MA 1st sqd 3rd plt NA 981109 2MA 1st plt(*) NA 988116 2 MA 1st sqd 1st plt NA 984118 2 MA.	M.	DF
40.	1445		C) Rattler 24 FAC Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.		DF
41.	1520		C) To CO, Co D: Commencing 110600 July you will conduct two patrols east and west along the Binh Son ridge line to loc all northsouth trails crossing the ridge line within 1500 M. of LZ Prep. Immediately upon loc these trails you will report thier loc, direction, extent of usage, last usage and any other pertinent infor mation. Commencing 102000 July you will deploy a minimum of two mech ambushes for defense of LZ Prep. You will report the loc of the mech amb daily prior to 1600hrs. SB Flynn TB Cool		DF
			To CO, Co C: Prior to your departure for recharger you will collect all hand grenades, smoke grenades, pyrotechnics, ammo (in excess of one bandolier per man) claymores, mech amb, tripflares, etc. This material will be turned over to Co D and Recon plt upon their arrival. You will also collect all maps and SOI's to turn over to Co D and recon plt. SOI's will be inventoried and signed over to CO, Co D with a copy of the inventory returned to Bn Commo. You will depart on the second aircraft in order to brief the CO, Co D and Recon plt ldr on your area of operation prior to your departure.	COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NVD 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
APC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

5

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
01910

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 July 70	2400	10 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41.			C) COND'T Current plans are for your company to return to LZ West upon completion of stand down for a four day period. You will be notified of any change. Your first A/C is scheduled to arrive at 111015hrs You will have two sorties Airlift freq admin/log. PZ/CZ control C/S is Quebec Sierra. Effect commo check with 98A at 0945hrs. Notify 98A when your PZ is clean. ACL is 30 pax per A/C.	SB Flynn RB Ski	DF
42.	1535		C) Co A 2nd plt on the move to NA,		DF
43.	1540		C) See Message attached. RTT. Tactical Priority Airlift Req.		DF
44.	1555		C) Helix 02 FAC on station.		DF
45.	1557		C) Co A 1st plt and 3rd plt and 21 are on the move to NA.		DF
46.	1600		C) Rattler 25 FAC on station.		DF
47.	1610		C) Night Activities sent to BDE.	RB Morrow	DF
48.	1615		C) LZ Karen KW-BJ-cl/WN. Marines cl/OM-JC/RFM.		DF
49.	1630		C) Line 9er 8-0-8-23-0-23-18-0-5.	Sent to BDE.	CW
50.	1710		C) Rattler 25 FAC breaking station.		DF
51.	1740		C) Dustoff complete.		DF
52.	1750		C) Self ill grids are cl/BVS.		DF
53.	1800		C) ARVN loc 915239, 915247, 923248, 917245, 906244, 899244, 902243, 912246, 909252, 906252.	M.	SC
54.	1810		C) BDE inf Bn w/rece C/C from 1500 to 1700.		SC
55.	1825		C) RF/PF loc 905245, 907246, 923239, 907240, 913246, 912244, 909237, 912234, 914233, 908232, 912230, 906226, 918234.	M.	SC
56.	1830		C) Fm 3/21 OM 1-6 cl/789 ill cl/DT 1-2-4 cl/neg #3. Ill cl/1-6 TB-GGA LZ Center DG/CFWR.		SC
57.	1845		C) Cl/OM's and JC w/Que Son OM's 1-8 and JC 1-4 cl/LCM neg cl/		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

5

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q191Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 July 70	2400	10 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57.			C) COND'T ON OM#9.		SC
58.	1900		C) Co B MA for LZ West 985249, 986247, 988253, 997248 for LZ Siberia 899299, 905232,	M.	SC
59.	1915		C) Co D 3/21 LZ Prep MA 013145, 011146, 002151, 005149.	M.	SC
60.	1915		C) C1/ for LZ Center MM S/F 028222, 026229, 027236.	JC.	SC
61.	1915		C) C1/9628, 9728 w/Son Hoa for S/F cl/BH. ASAP 0600.	M.	SC
62.	2000		C) C1/007226, 007227, 011229 w/LZ Center for S/F cl/DG/CFWR.		SC
63.	2005		C) Co B MA's in place.		JC
64.	2015		C) Son Hoa NA at 997276.	M.	DF
65.	2100		C) Change in Co C NA's CP and 1st plt 986113. 2nd plt 1st sqd 2nd plt 989117. 3rd plt (-) 998117. 1st sqd 3rd plt 996118.	M.	CC
66.	2315		C) Fm Bde. Air CAV Box #21. AT 8304 to 8704 to AS 9184 to 8892. 110600H-111800H. Jul 70. Cw/check in with BTQC for approx friendlies.	SB CW	CC
P			PF's in Son Hoa had a NA at 997276. At 2145 hrs they called for illum and reported that their sqd size amb was in contact. Further readout will come later. ADD Readout: NA fired on by VC/NVA after being in pos for about 2 hrs. It was SAF and about 10 rds. PF's returned fire. PF's think their NA was compromised by a mamason app age 40 yrs. They are now holding her as a detainee. Area will be searched tomorrow. Neg Cas. RB Miller	SB Caywood BDE.	CC
67.	2400		C) 993278 Fm called by Son Hoa cl/MAR/CFC/QS/CC;3/21 JTS/DG/CFWR.	Map	JC
68.	2400		S) SUMMARY: All Companies work in respective AO's. There has been negative contact res in neg cas or dam. Co C and B have had sporadic contact with VC/NVA in the open at a large distance.		
69.	2400		C) Journal closed by Collins.		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ.

SIGNATURE

JA Walton

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTCC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q192Q	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1.	0001	U) Journal opened by Collins.	0001	11 July 70	2400	11 July 70
2.	0100	C) Neg sit rep all units.				
3.	0200	C) Neg sit rep all units.				
4.	0215	C) Fm PF plt 178. Grid 993278. PF plt 178 reports obs from their loc at 993278 approx 10 FC in the open 500 M. north of their loc. VC successfully evaded M. Artillery was fired with neg res.				
					M. Bde. Parrott	JC
5.	0300	C) Neg sit rep all units.				CC
6.	0400	C) Neg sit rep all units.				CC
7.	0500	C) Neg sit rep all units.				CC
8.	0530	C) Weather report general area partly cloudy with afternoon rain showers. Three day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling unlimited. Temp H95 L78. Hum H90 155. Den Alt H3100 L1800. Low Alt Set 29.56. Winds E-SE 5 to 10 knots.				
					SB Parrott TB Collins	CC
9.	0600	C) Neg sit rep all units.				CC
10.	0715	C) C1/943103-948118-974129-Neg 973113 w/LZ Prep. C1/FM. M.				SC
11.	0725	C) Helix 15 FAC on station.				SC
12.	0725	C) QSL TAC AIR 102330Z.				SC
13.	0750	C) Helix 15 FAC breaking station.				SC
14.	0815	C) Co A now moving.				SC
15.	0815	C) QSL Daily Activities 102358Z.				SC
16.	0845	C) 3rd plt moving to linkw/CP Co C 1st and 2nd have closed CP loc.				SC
17.	0905	C) Routine dustoff for 1 US FWO 103' dustoff #608 ETA 30M.				SC
18.	0915	C) IR Mission req to be run fm 111800-120600. COND'T.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
			Downgraded at 3 yr. intervals Declassified after 12 years.			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

5

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
01920

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 July 70	2400	11 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.			C) COND'T Area UL AT 9609 LR BT 0205. SB	Sent to BDE. OFFET 1B Sueter	CC
19.	0950		C) C1/985225-961280-920280-960220-961280 C1/W/ Sn Hoa BH and 920280 C1/W/LZ Karen/BVS. C1/LZ West/CW. ASAP 1800. Map		SC
20.	0955		C) QSL Secret flash message 110159Z.		SC
21.	0955		C) Bde Req cl/of VR#21 to be run from 120600-121800. Area AT 8304-AT 8704-AS 9193-AS 8892-AT 8304. M. C1/JW. RB Tollackson		
22.	1005		C) See Message attached RTT. Tac Air Request. See Message attached RTT. Daily Activities. See Message Attached RTT. Mechanical Ambush Report. See Message attached RTT. Deploiment of Quad 50 from LZ West. Sent to BDE.		SC
23.	1025		C) C1/927700 for arty A0 cl/LZKaren BVS. C1/LZ West CW. M.		SC
24.	1030		C) Co D 3/21 late entry. 1st and 3rd plts left on sweep at 0700 and are now closing D/L. M.		SC
25.	1035		C) Helix 11 FAC on station req cl/ZC 177208 for 1100 A/S cl/LZ West cW. Prox deep.		SC
26.	1045		C) 1st lift Co C complete.		SC
27.	1050	1055	C) C1/grid 928133 016176 for VNAF airstrike and grid 958182 for VNAF skyspot. M. C1/CW. C1/Grid 934213 for Quad 50 on LZ Siberia-LNO Karen/BVS. artyLNO.JW		
28.	1135		C) Airlift for Co C complete. PZ clean. 1 sortie of Co D inserted. BDE S-3 notified. CW		
29.	1155		C) Req Night Hawk #15: 111800-120600H. AT 8120 along river to ZC 1914. Req APD #15A 120700-121000H. AT 8120 along river to ZC 1914. C1/below 20 EW grid JW. C1/JW No fire 2000M CFZ check in 4/31. Break Bn. BDE. Studer. RB Offutt		
30.	1155		C) Red Baron 20, artillery obs reports sighting at COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

Confidential

confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO OF PAGES

5

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q192Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 July 70	2400	11 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30.			C) COND'T AT 927200 numerous bunkers. Arty from LZ West, was fired with unk res. Loc af Co A 851234.	155's Sent to Bde. Fox M.	CW CW
31.	1215		C) 3/21 w/not be able to deliver HI's to MM people working for 4/31 because of blade time shortage w/neg HI's for Prep.		SC
32.	1250		C) Co D 3/21 1st and 3rd plts have closed.		SC
33.	1255		C) Dustoff LZ West complete ex 1 pk.		SC
34.	1430		C) Req dustoff Son Hoa 1 VN urgent animal bite	#608 ETA 20 M.	SC
35.		1440	C) Co D 3/21 on sweep reports the following sightings at BT 017143 good trail running in NE direction. BT 016140 trail running south for 300M meets stream and dissappears Trail shows small bare foot prints in mud by stream. Trail running west from vic LZ Prep to Hill 395 then disappears Also trail running SW from 997151 to 999143 where disappears into stream. All trails fairly well used.		SC
36.	1435		C) Helix 02 FAC on station.		SC
37.	1450		C) Dustoff Son Hoa complete.		SC
38.	1505		C) Co D and Recon lift complete/all on the gd.	Sent to BDe.	DF
39.	1540		C) Helix 02 FAC breaking station. Helix 18	FAC on station.	DF
40.	1605		C) Rattler 36 FAC xray on station.		DF
41.	1635		C) QSL 112036 Z.		DF
42.	1640		C) Rattler 26 FAC xray reports taking fire west north west of grid 988116.	M.	DF
43.		1640	C) Rattler 26 FAC while attempting to make extr at 988116 took approx 10 rds of AK fire from 985117. Hootch, neg hits or cas reported. Bird was on gd at the time. Extr was aborted firebirds have been called. Co D will move to eng hootch. Sent to BDE.	French JW.	SC
44.	1650		C) LZ Karen KW and BJ are cl/WN.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential PFC Japan

confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
4.

NO. OF PAGES
5

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q192Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 July 70

2400

11 July 70

31st Inf
196 Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45.	1655		C) Night Activitiw for Co A and Co D and MA for Co B sent to Bde. Also Recon sent to Bde.		DF
46.	1705		C) Line 9er: 17-1-16-38-50-88-33-0-55.	Sent to BDe.	DF
47.	1710		C) Night activities Co A 1st plt and Co NA 835235. 2nd and 3rd plt NA 847234, 3 MA 849234, 3MA 833235, Co D 1st plt NA 985128 2nd plt NA 986123 CO and 3rd plt NA 984115, 1 MA 990128 Recon NA 978124 1 Ma 974129.	M.	DF
48.	1712		C) See Message attached. RTT. Airlift Requestt.		DF
49.	1805		C) Bde notified 4/31 have Rand S bird 0700 to 0900.		DF
50.	1810		C) 4/6 ARVNS loc 915239, 915248, 924250, 918247, 906244, 896245, 902245.	M.	DF
51.	1830		C) Dustoff Son Hoa complete.		JC
52.	1840		C) Dustoff Co D complete.		JC
53.	1845		C) Rattler 26 FAC xray 02 and 10 FAC on station breaking sta.		DF
54.	1855		C) Dustoff complete LZ West.		DF
55.	1857		C) OM 3-7-89-neg cl/Tung OM and JC cl/3/21/CEWR/JTS/DG.		DF
56.	1900		C) Co D 2nd plt and 1st plt on the move to NA's.		DF
57.	1905		C) Charger 61 on station.		DF
58.	1900		C) Self ill cl/BVS-Wn/LZ Karen.		DF
59.	1930		C) Night activities changes Co A 34and 14 and 21 NA 851234. 54 NA 849234, Recon NA 983115 1 MA, 980117, sent to BDE. RB Sites.		DF
60.	1940		C) Son Hoa NA 997275.	M.	DF
61.	1950		C) RF's and PF's loc-905344, 908246, 923239, 906239, 913246, 913244, 909238, 911237, 918234, 908252, 912230, 910226.	M.	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential PFC-Japan

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 01930	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	12 July 70	2400	12 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC	
2.	0045		C) To BDE. In Reference to the spot report by Co D 3/21 at 1440 hrs 11 July 70; this report should read: Trail's running east off of LZ Prep to BT 017143. The trail is almost nonexistent and heavily overgrown. Runs northeast down hill to a stream bed and ends. Trail shown on map running south. To BT 016144 is a good trail for about 300M and then run's into a bomb crater and the trail ends. A patrol was made to the east of that loc and found a foot print in the mud by the same stream bed were the one other trail runs into it. A thorough search was made of the area and nothing further was found. Other than this one footprint there is no evidence of recent trail activity except that by US units. The trails are heavily overgrown throughout the area.	RB Parrott BDE.	CC	
3.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC	
4.	0155		C) At 0130 M-46 at LZ Karen reported SAF at RF outpost vic 908232. He is checking situation out at this time. Unit was RF 396. RB Parrot. SB Collins. Add info: Contact last night was nonexistent PF's were firing wpns for no apparent reason. Reason unavailable. Could have been jumpy.		CC	
5.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC	
6.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC	
7.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC	
8.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC	
9.	0530		C) Latest change RS bird 0800-10000 hrs.		CC	
10.	0555		C) 194197 22D2's beacon drop completed.		CC	
11.	0555		C) Helix 11 FAC on station.		CC	
12.	0600		C) Weather report general area partly cloudy with rain over mtnx. three day outlook little change. Vis seven miles. Ceiling 8000 broken. Temp H98 L79. Humidity H95 L55. Den alt H3550 L2075. Low Alt set 29.56. Winds SW-W 5-10 knots.	SB Parrot TB Collins	CC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	Downgraded at 5 year intervals. Declassified every 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.
PPC-Japan

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

8

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q193Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 July 70

2400

12 July 70

1 Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13.	0700		C) Co D-3rd plt is going on sweep 360' of their N/L. Vic 98111		5.CC
14.	0710		C) Recon is on the move to the NW and all MA have been picked up.		CC
15.	0730		C) Co A all night amb have closed and all MA recovered.		CW
16.	0730		C) Co D night amb have closed and all MA recovered.		CW
17.	0755		C) Co B 2nd s/moving off of LZ Siberia moving N/		SC
18.	0805		C) Bn to rece R/S bird fm 0900-1130. Bde.		SC
19.	0805		C) Co D 1st plt (-) 2nd (-) moving on S/to the E. M.		SC
20.	0810		C) 120014Z QSL TAC AIR REQ.	CW.	SC
21.	0810		C) Fm BDE, air lift req sub by RTT for 1 lift on 15 July 70 RECE neg cl/to be sub again on 14 July 70 in order to be approved for lift on 15 July 70. CW		SC
22.	0840		C) TAC AIR req QSL 120014Z. Sent to BDE. By RTT.		CW
23.	0850		C) Fm Bde. Res of IR mission flown 12 July 70. BT 034056; 1 EM. BT 007108 1 EM. BT 013110 1 EM. RB Offutt Tac Air Reg: 121800-131800 July 70. Skyspot: 823113 trails sus enemy loc VR 7 July deep. 815131 trails trails sus enemy loc VR 7 July deep. 811127 trails sus enemy loc VR 7 July deep. Backups: 894169 sus enemy loc 3000N. 911168 sus enemy loc 3290N. 915175 resupply route and sus enemy loc 2500N. 925161 resupply route and sus enemy loc 4000M. Preplans: 935202 bunkers reported by red baron 10 July. 1500 W CFZ. ZC177127 camouflaged hootches, enemy loc, VR 4 July deep. Beacon: 950200 bunkers and VC seen in area on 10 July by Red Baron 3000W. 828108 camo hootches, enemy loc VR 7 July deep. M.		JC
24.	0925		C) QSL daily activities and MA report 120122-120522.		SC
25.	0930		C) Loc recon is Co A loc of det pickup AT 975129. M.		SC
26.	0940		C) Co D 3rd plt closed D/L.		SC
27.	0940		C) Loc Co D 1st and 2nd plt sweeps at 996118. M.		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

8

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q193Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

12 July 70

2400

12 July 70

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28.	0945		C) Co A loc at 840235.	M.	SC
29.	0945		C) To Recon Plt ldr: Your AO is changed effective immediately as follows: AT 970140 to 924140 south along the Tranh River to 946090 to 970090 to 970140.		SC
			To CO, Co D: Your AO is changed effective immediately as follows: At 970140 to BT 023140 to AT 980080 to AT 970080 to AT 970140.	M.	SC
30.	1000		C) Co D 1st (-) and 2nd (-) closed D/L.	M.	SC
31.	1015		C) BDE req cl/VNAF skyspots 121800 to 131800 AT 943144 AT 178135. JW.	M.	SC
32.		1020	C) Relayed neg cl/to at 943144 due to prox to friendlies and relayed cl/to ZC 178135 for VNAF skyspots. Cl/LZ West/JW. M.		SC
33.	1025		C) See Message attached RPT. Daily activities. 13 July. See Message attached Mechanical Amb Report.		SC
34.	1025		C) QSL for Air lift req 120230Z.		SC
35.		1040	C) Recon 4/31 while on sweep has detained 1 military age male approx 30 yrs old wearing grn shirt and blk shorts. Male detainee has been extracted to LZ West. Further readout will follow. Detainee will be extracted to Hawk Hill if possible, loc where ind det is at 975129. Correction to rpt report: Dtnee is a Hoi Chan.	Sent to BDE. RB French	SC
36.	1055		C) Req for LOH-1 to BDE for 1400.	BDE.	SC
37.	1055		C) Cl/979283 w/Son Hoa Marine intell cl/JW.	M.	SC
38.			Cl/975072 w/Co D for IOS team cl/BP/DEB/LZ West/JW.		SC
39.	1115		C) Co A now moving.		SC
40.	1135		C) C/L site for Recon 969128.	M.	SC
41.		1155	C) Co A 4/31 while on sweep reports finding	COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.

NO OF PAGES

8

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q1939

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 July 70	2400	12 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41.			C) COND'T in hootch 1 bent tube believed to be old mortar tube, 1 ill flare type used by spooky, 14-30 cal rds, 1 sand bag full of rice and various articles of clothing. Some of the articles were in the open others were hidden. Area has been used from 2-6 hrs ago. Co A 4/31 is checking area for further findings. Correction: mortar tube was M/2 law. Believed to have been used as mortar tube. To BDE. French SC		
42.	1157		C) 1st and 2nd plt Co D loc 988118 3rd and CP 989115. M.		CW
43.	1200		C) Fm Bde S-2 no air-notified lifts for next 4-5 days. Need change for recon element for 13 July 70. Maj Walton.		CW
44.	1215		C) Co B sweep closed. LZ Siberia.	M.	SC
45.	1220		C) See Message attached. RTT. Airlift Req.	Sent to BDE.	CW
46.		1230	C) Co D 4/31 reports detaining 1 female age 20 yrs 300M NW of their loc 981115. Detainee has gun shot wd to foot. The wd is approx 1 week old. Gangreen has set in and 3 toes of foot are missing. Co D 4/31 is questioning detainee regarding how wd was rece. Dtn will be extr to LZ West for further evac to Hawk Hill. Dustoff called 1540 completed 1600 by dustoff 608. Sent to BDE. Sueter. SB tollack. SC		
47.	1245		C) LZ Siberia req dustoff Co B 1 EM FUO 104' priority 1 KC for extr LZ West. old wd. #608 ETA 20-25 M.		SC
48.	1330		C) Dustoff LZ Siberia and LZ West complete.		SC
49.	1445		C) C1/982286 w/Son Hoa sus enemy loc cl/JD.	M.	SC
50.		1515	C) NH#23: 121900-130600 UL AT 9610 LR BT C303. C1/south of 08 EW grid line. Neg clnc north of EW grid no fire 2000M CFZ, check in 4/31. JW. VR#24: 130600-131800 fm AT 8014-AT8316-AT9410-AT 9305-AT 8014. C1/JW check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ. To BDE. M. LT		
			NH#15: 130600 to 131800 strip mission AT 8120 along river to ZC 1411 along road to 0509. Check in 4/31 no fire 2000M from CFZ cl/JW.		
			Req IR mission 12 July UL AT 9116 to LR AT 9510. M.		SC
			SB Offutt	Sent to BDE. RB French	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

8

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

thBn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q193Q

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

12 July 70

2400

12 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51.	1520		C) Co D 3rd (-) on S/toE.	M.	SC
52.		1535	C) Arty LNO reports that station with call sign sweet onion called fire mission on grid AT 975072. Station stated that he had obs 6 VC at this grid with plows and shovels working in a rice field. Arty fired with unk res. SB LT TB Sueter		SC
53.	1540		C) Dustoff for monmason in Co D loc/dusty 608 ETA 30-35 M.		DF
54.	1545		C) Charger 42 on station.		DF
55.	1550		C) Night activities called to BDE/Morrow.		DF
56.	1600		C) Dustoff complete.		DF
57.	1600		C) Night activities: Co A CO and 2nd plt NA-833234. 2 MA 832235, 2 MA 834235. 1st plt NA - 824237, 2 MA 823238. 1 MA 825236, 1 MA 825239 3rd plt NA 841237 1st sqd 3rd plt NA, 844236 2 MA 841238, 2 MA 841236. Co D/1st and 2nd plt 995129 2 MA 993129 2 MA 998128 2 MA 000127, 3rd plt and CP NA 985128 2 MA 986130 2 MA 989127 2 MA 983128 Recon NA 965128 3 MA 961124 3 MA 973129 3 MA 970125. Map		DF
58.	1610		C) Co D 3rd plt (-) closed from sweep neg findings.		DF
59.	1625		C) Line 9er: 10-1-9-28-38-66-49-7-10.	sent to BDE.	DF
60.	1628		C) Co D 1st plt (-) on S/to north.		DF
61.	1640		C) Co A 2nd plt and 21 on the move and 1st plt is on the move to N/As.		DF
62.	1640		C) OM 1-6 and 8 cl/Que Son and JC's/THI 7 and 9 neg cl/		DF
63.	1645		C) Neg cl/on 000120 BP.		DF
64.	1645		C) Co D CO and 3rd plt on the move to NA.		DF
65.	1650		C) LZ Karen KW and BJ are cl/W N.		DF
66.	1705		C) Charger 42/up with Co on VR.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

confidential

DAI LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
6.

NO. OF PAGES
8

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q193Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 July 70

2400

12 July 70

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67.	1715		C) Son Hoa req dustoff/Dusty 608/20-30 mamason malaria.		DF
68.	1715		C) Co D 1st plt (-) sweep has closed neg findings.		DF
69.	1725		C) Neg cl/007112 Co D/BP.		DF
70.	1800		C) 887251 cl/BVS.		JC
71.	1805		C) Marines cl/OMs and JC/WFC.		DF
72.	1820		C) 950200 beacon drop, 955202 for PP 0900 15 July cl/BVS. M.		JC
73.	1830		C) RFs and PFs loc 905243, 908246, 925259, 912244, 912246, 906259, 909258, 911257, 918254, 915210, 908252, 912250, 907216. RFs and PFs loc for , raids from now to 1200 hrs 13 July 925216, 929222, 913210. M.		SC
74.	1835		C) 4/6 Bn ARVNs 915239, 915248, 924250, 918247, 906244, 896245, 902245, 903243, 911246, 907251, 906247, 911249. M.		DF
75.	1835		C) Recon on the move to NA.		DF
76.	1900		C) Co A 3rd plt on the move to NA.		DF
77.	1915		C) Recon is in NA at this time.		DF
78.	1920		C) OMs 1-2-3-4-5-6 cl/JTS/DE/ neg cl/3-7-8-9/OM and JC cl 3/21 CFWR.		DF
79.	1925		C) Co A all elements are in loc.		DF
80.	1935		C) Son Hoa NA 996276.	M.	DF
81.	1950		C) VR#29 130600 131800 UL AT 8227 UR AT 9027. S boundary is river. O west of 89 grid line JW. VR#28: 130600 to 131800 UL AT 9223 UR BT 0017. Cl/except within 2000M of CFZ.	M. Sent to BDE.	TW
82.	2005		C) Grid cl/for SF 8724/BVS. 9628, 9828/JD.	M.	DF
83.	2040		C) Co D reports 1 MA tripped at 985115/res 1 KIA. Sent BDE.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7.

NO OF PAGES

8

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q193Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 July 70

2400

12 July 70

Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84.	2045		C) Son Hoa calls for contact. Fire mission/PF NA made contact.		DF
85.	2100		C) Co D change in NAs 1st plt NA 987118, 2nd plt NA 988114, 1 MA 985115, 1 MA 986119, 1 MA 992116, 1 MA 989111, 3rd plt and CO NA 986155, 1 MA 989127 1 MA 987124, 1 MA 986123.	Sent to Bde. Map.	DF
86.	2215		C) Co D reports 3 MA tripped neg readout at this time/ area will be swept tomorrow.		DF
87.	2220		C) QSL 120647Z QSL 121107Z/ QSL121406Z.		DF
88.	2250		C) Blue Ghost on station FAC for NH#15.		DF
89.	2255		C) Son Hoa request JC/1 and 4 contact waiting for readout.		DF
90.	2145		C) Fm Son Hoa liaison: Vic 001278 at 1220hrs PF sqd from PF plt 178 moving to night amb obs 2 NVA/VC approx 20 M PF eng res 2 VC/NVA KIA. 8-10 VC/NVA eng PF from the north pf set fire and VC/NVA withdrew to westarty fired on VC/NVA withdrawal route with unk res. It was too dark to determine type uniform or wpns. Neg pks.	Sent to BDE.	TW
91.	2210		C) Between hrs 2130 and 2210 hrs three mech amb were set off neg readout at this time. The area will be swept in the day light hrs. At 2040 hrs vic AT 985115 Co D had one mech amb detonated. Res on pig KIA. Previously reported sites.	Sent to BDE.	TW
92.	2310		C) Grids 966283, 974293, 988287, 985284, 998283, MGS/Que Son/CFW.	DF Map	DF
93.	2325		C) Neg RS birds for 12 July 70.		CC
94.	2325		C) Grid 973269, cl/Que Son and Marines/MGS/CFC. M.		DF
95.	2335		C) Grids cl/993269 HE. 006265 I11/JF/DG/CFWR. cl/3/21. M.		CC
96.	2350		C) At 122250 hrs the Son Hoa liaison team loc vic 008289 rece SAF and AW fire from approx 200 M to the north of his loc. Size of enemy force link. Neg pks. Uniform unk. COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTCC 4th Bn, 31st Inf XX XXXX 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q195Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 July 70	2400	13 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Collins.		CC		
2.	0055		C) Co A 1st plat received SAF in their general location resulting in neg damage reported-further read out later, Arty fired w/unlk results.	Parrot	CC		
3.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units except Co A.		CC		
4.	0145		C) Co A reports receiving approx 3 M-79 rounds in 1st plat location. About approx 20 rounds of AK fire there were neg casualties Arty was fired/unlk res.	Parrot	DP		
5.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC		
6.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC		
7.	0400=		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC		
8.	0430		C) Son Hoa call Illum.		CC		
9.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC		
10.	0545		C) Weather Repot: General area: ptly cldy w/rain over mountains, 3 D'y: little change, V: 7 miles, T: 95/79, C: unlimited, H: 85/50, DA: 3300/2000, LAS: 29.54, Winds: SW W 5-10 Knots.	Parrot	CC		
11.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC		
12.	0650		C) R/S bird 1030-1300		CC		
13.	0700		C) Co D 3rd plat and CP are moving to the V and checking out area where M/A were tripped.		CC		
14.	0705		C) Recon: all M/A have been picked up.		CC		
15.	0705		C) Co A 3rd and 1st plat are closed on CP location and all M/A have been picked up.		CC		
16.	0710		C) Co D: 1 dog KIA that tripped M/A Co D loc.		CC		
17.	0715		C) Co D 3/21 on the move 1st plat moving NW.	M	CC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
 GROUP 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years

confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

7

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q195Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 July 70	2400	13 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	0725		C) Co A in contact, Request gunships.		JC
19.	0730		C) Co A cancelled gunships, Co B all M/A picked up.		JC
20.	0755		C) Co A CP and 3rd plat D/L 987123.	M	JC
21.	0800		C) Co B 2nd and 3rd sqd /2nd plat on sweep to SW.	M	JC
22.	0800		C) Co D 1st sqd, 3rd plat sweeping to the N.		CC
23.	0830		C) Co A 4/31 3rd plat while on sweep rec SAF at their location 841237 type of SAF 20 rounds AK-47 and unk amount of M16 and M79. fire came from across river approx 250 -300 meters NE of their location Negative casualties reported arty fired w/unknown results Contact was broken at 0725 hours. French		TE
24.	0835		C) LZ KAREN request Dustoff 2 PF w/internal stomach injuries, #608, ETA 3 hours.		CC
25.	0840		C) Co D 1st and 2nd plat moving to N.	M	SC
26.	0845		C) Recon on the move to N.	M	CC
27.	0900		C) Grid cl 993246/West/RP, Center/JF/DG, UHT/Co B/NL.	M	CC
28.	0910		C) Co D location 1st and 3rd plats, 993120, 1st sqd 3rd plat/987135.	M	SC
29.	0930		C) Co A D/L/827232. Recon D/L/964127.	M	SC
30.	0940		C) General Mataxis arrives West.		SC
31.	0940		C) Co D 1st and 2nd plats closed D/L.	M	SC
32.	0945		C) Co D 3rd (-) loc/986137, Co B sweep off Sib/897223.	M	SC
33.	0955		C) Dustoff LZ KAREN complete.		SC
34.	0955		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.		SC
35.	1000		C) General Mataxis departs LZ WEST.		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VND 873541

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential PPC-Japan

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

7

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3rd Bn, 31st Inf

LZ WEST

FROM

TO

196th Inf Bde

AT 990251

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0195Z

0001 13 July 70

2400 13 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36.	1020		C) Co D 3rd closed D/L, 1st and 2nd plat moving on sweep to N.	M	SC
37.	1100		C) Bde reports results of IR Mission-872092/3 EM 921066/1 EM, 875094/1 EM, 904057/1 EM, 915064/1 EM, 907049/1 EM, 926-65/1 EM, 918067/1 EM, 901064/1 EM, 989062/16 EM, 898065/3 EM, 915038/2 EM, 914041/2 EM, 915048/2 EM, 931034/6 EM,	French	BO
	1100		C) Co D 4/31 on sweep reports detaining 1 VN male/35 years old. Ind will be extracted to LZ WEST for questioning.	Fox	LT
38.	1100	1100	C) Co B sweeps closed.	M	JC
39.	1100		C) Co D 1st and 2nd plat D/L/993131.	M	JC
40.	1125		C) Grid c1/980284 R/P MM West, c1/SH/JD, Q/SEC, ROSS/RFM.	M	SC
41.	1130		C) Bde S-2, request IR mission for 13-14 July, UL ZC 1923-AT 8018.	Studer	BO
	1130		C) Co A 4/31, move ASAP to cross Thu Bon River commence operations area 8226-8224-8625-8626. Possible crossing sites vic/852234-875222. Conduct small unit operations and multiple ambushes.	JC	SC
	1130		C) Bde S-2, Request APD Mission for 14 July 0700-1100H July 70. AT 8018-9418-south along river to 9405-8205-ZC 8013 along river to start.	Studer	BO
42.	1215		C) A will att mpt to cross river at 825242.	M	JC
43.	1220		C) Bde S-2, When questioning the Detainee, states that there have been no VC/NVA. Co D 4/31 while on sweep rec Hoi Chanh 45 yrs old named Tren. VN states he has wife 45 yrs old and 3 children, 2 girls and 1 boy at time of detention the detainee was cutting up python snake for food detainee was located in hootch at/987135. He states that VC/NVA frequent the area. A few meters from hootch Co D 4/31 found 2 Sets of NVA boot prints approx 2 days old. i crushed NVA canteen and C-ration cans. They also report they found 1 set of BVA prints/987113.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PPG Japan

Confidential

confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

7

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q195Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 July 70	2400	13 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			When the detainee was asked about the boot prints subject states he doesn't know any thing about them. Co D 4/31 Kit Carson Scout believes that the subject is withholding information. Detainee will be extracted to LZ WEST for further questioning. Also received 2nd Hoi Chanh 15 min later in same area. Will evacuate both to new Hau Duc.	French	LT
44.	1220		C) Grid cl/825243, W/Ross for Prep, cl/WFC.	M	SC
45.	1215		C) Cl/825243 w/LZ Ross for LZ Prep. Cl/WFC.	M.	SC
46.	1230		C) See message attached. RTT. Tactical Priority Airlift Request.		
47.	1300		C) Co D 4/31 2nd sqd 1st plt while on sweep at 992129 obs 2 VC in blk PJ neg pks or wpns. South of their pos. They eng with small arms fire at 50 meters res in 1 VC evading south and 1 VC evading east toward hootch area. Delta checked out hootch area finding green fatigues and medical supplies and hammocks. Fatigues and medical supplies will be extr to LZ West no trace was fd of the VC. 3 females and several babies were in hootch area, but were not questioned. Sent to BDE. Fox		LT
48.	1300		C) Co A now moving.	M.	SC
49.	1405		C) VR#24: 140600-141800. AT 8014-AT8316-AT 9410-AT9305-AT8014. Cl/JC.	SB Sutter RB Ellis	SC
50.	1405		C) NH#15: 131900-140600. Fm AT 8120 along river to ZC1411 along road to ZC 0509. 1000Meters each side of strip. Check in 4/31. No fire 2000M CFZ. cl/JC.	SB Sutter, RB Ellis	
51.	1535		C) Rattler 16 FAC breaking station.		DF
52.	1545		C) QSL A0 extension 130745Z.		DF
53.	1545		C) Co D 3/21 has MA at loc 013145, 002151, 011146, 005149, 007162, 004163, 000154.	M.	DF
54.	1550		C) Co D is on the move to NA.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

5 FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC Japan

confidential

confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
5.

NO. OF PAGES
7

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde.

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q1950

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 July 70	2400	13 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55.	1615		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.		DF
56.	1630		C) Dustoff called one ARVN 104' dusty 608 ETA 60M.		DF
57.	1650		C) Line 9er: 6-5-1-8-132-140-32-0-108.		DF
58.	1705		C) Dustoff complete.		DF
59.	1708		C) Grids 993257, 993259 cl/TB/DG/3/21/CFWR.	M.	DF
60.	1720		C) Grids 993257, clSon Hoa/JD.		DF
61.	1725		C) LZ Karen KW and BJ/Cl/WN/self ill/cl/WN/BVS.		DF
62.	1730		C) 984287, 987284, 990289, ASAP 1800. LZ Ross/WC/QS/MGS/SH/JD.		DF
63.	1745		C) Pfs and RFs loc 904243, 908246, 923239, 907239, 912246, 912244, 911236, 909238, 918234, 908232, 912230, 910225.	M.	DF
64.	1745		C) Charger 60 on station.		DF
65.	1750		C) Co A reports taking small arms at 875234/river crossing.		DF
66.	1800		C) Charger 60 breaking station.		DF
67.	1804		C) Grids 988284, 984287, 987290, cl/Son Hoa/JD. Also same grids are cl/Marines/WFC/Que Son/THI.		DF
68.	1810		C) OM 1-6and 8 are cl/Que Son/RA and JC/OM 7-9 neg cl RA. OM 1-9 and JC 1-4 are cl/with Marines/RTM.		DF
69.	1810		C) PFs and RFs NA/907217, 902221, 908222.	M.	DF
70.	1815		C) Recon on the move to NA.		DF
71.	1830		C) A/S 950200 for 1600 hrs 14 July cl/BVS.	M.	JC
72.	1855		C) Grid 915262 cl/BVS.	M.	DF
73.	1900		C) OM 1-2-4-5-6 cl/CGA/DG/CFWR. OM 3-7-8-9 neg cl/JC-3 neg. 1-2-4 cl/CGA/DG/CFWR.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

confidential

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
6.

NO. OF PAGES
1

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
01950

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 July 70	2400	13 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74.	1910		C) Night Activities sent to BDE.		DF
75.	1910		C) 4/6 ARVNs 915239, 915248, 923254, 919247, 907244, 902247, 912246, 907247, 89844.	M.	DF
76.	1925		C) Bde notified 4/31 will have a aircraft at 0830 at 1000 hrs. 1530 to 1700 hrs.		DF
77.	1927.		C) AT 993100 2 VC were spotted with pack arty neg cl/IOS. M.		DF
78.	1950		C) Co A 4/31 while effecting river crossing vic 875234 at 1900 hrs rece light fire beleived to be AK47 fire. Further readout upon completion of river crossing. Sent to BDE.		TV
79.	2010		C) Son Hoa Pfs two NA 008288, 995270.	M.	DF
80.	2015		C) Night loc Co A 34-54-21-14-NA 826243, 10 MA, Co D 34-54-14-21 NA 981128, 10 MA. Recon NA 967129, 3 MA 969130 3 MA 967134.	M.	DF
81.	2105		C) Grids cl/SF/9220, 9221, 9457, 9425, EVS/ Son Hoa 9628, 9727, 9627, 962 6, 9925/JD. 3/21 9925, 0024, THI/DG/CFWR.	M=	DF
82.	2020		C) VR#25: 140600-141800. AT8410-AT8713-AT9402-AT9102-start. Cl/DLP.	M.	TV
83.	2135		C) Blue Ghost 41: 6 NVA/VC evaded west in black PJ 6 NVA/VC KIA. took light small arms also saw four camp fire in area. Sent to BDE. TB Miller		TV
84.	2155		C) Blue Ghost 41, NH#15 on station.		DF
85.	2308		C) Blue Ghost 41/reports spotting 6 NVA/VC grid 208150/eng/ 6 NVA KIA.		DF
86.	2305		C) Co B One US in bunker 31 on LZ West hit in the left lower leg by a piece of shrapnel from an outgoing hand frag from bunker 30. The ind who threw the frag called a warning of outgoing. The ind that was hit was in the fighting pos and did get down at the time. COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

Confidential

Confidential PPC

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4TH Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 01950	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 July 70	2400	14 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC		
2.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC		
3.	0115		C) Beacon drop completed 208150.	M.	CC		
4.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC		
5.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC		
6.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC		
7.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC		
8.	0555		C) Beacon drop completed ZC202102 11D2's, 197148 11D2's. M.		CC		
9.	0600		C) Weather report general area partly cloudy with rain showers over the mountains. 3 day outlook little change. Vis unlimited. Ceiling unlimited. Temp H95. L79. Humidity H85. L50. Den Alt H3200 L2100. Low Alt set 29.48. Winds SW-W 8-18K. SB Parrott.		CC		
10.	0640		C) Co A moving to the E.		CC		
11.	0655		C) Dustoff for LZ West complete.		CC		
12.	0705		C) 3/21 Co D has a sweep to the SE.		CC		
13.	0715		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.		CC		
14.	0730		C) Co D moving to the NW.		CC		
15.	0810		C) QSL 132325Z.		CC		
16.	0816		C) Co A D/L 837243.	M.	DF		
17.	0820		C) Co D stopped to take R/S.		DF		
18.	0850		C) Co D D/L 971129.	M.	CC		
19.	0900		C) Pelican 12 breaking for fuel.		CC		
20.	0900		C) Co A 4/31 AT 837243: Upon entering a shelter area FD 10 VN females and 10 VN children. Neg males. The people said that 20 VC passed thru the area 2 days ago and were headed W.		CC		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
2.

NO. OF PAGES
5

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1 Bn 31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q195Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 July 70	2400	14 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21.	0930		C) Rattler 25 FAC/ Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.		DF
22.	0940		C) Grid 004163 cl/JC/CIDG/MH.	M.	DF
23.	0945		C) Grid 984287, 982290, cl 1800/Son Hoa/JD/Que Son/ MGS/Marines/REM/3-21/advised we didn't need their cl. M.		DF
24.	0945		C) Perlman 12 back on station.		DF
25.	0955		C) Grid 0016/CIDG/MH/JC.	M.	DF
26.	1000		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.		DF
27.		1010	C) LZ Prep reports that Co D 3/21 mechanical amb left at 004163 has just detonated. Arty is being processed at present time. Sweep will check out.		CC
28.	1020		C) Peligan 12 breaking station/total 02+ 45.		DF
29.	0945		C) Late entry lift begins for C+B.		JC
30.	1130		C) Dustoff request for Recon-priority-heat caus. 963162.		JC
31.	1135		C) Co A has two sweeps 1st plt to the east and 3rd plt to the west/from 827243.	M.	DF
32.	1145		C) Co D 3/21 reports to MA that went off at 004163 1 KIA chicken.		
33.	1205		C) Saber 74 FAC on station for APD 19.		JC
34.		1215	C) Lift complete.		DF
35.	1225		C) Saber 74 FAC given free fire west of 93 grid line and south of 18 grid line, JC.		DF
36.	1225		C) Dustoff complete for Recon.		DF
37.	1230		C) Dustoff complete for LZ ^K aren.		DF
38.	1245		C) Daber 74 FAC breaking station.		DF
39.	1255		C) Dustoff req from Son Hoa for 1 US, amb. #608.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

5

COMPANY OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 July 70

2400

14 July 70

31st Inf
6th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q195Q

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40.	1315		C) Co A 3rd plt return from sweep.		DF
41.	1340		C) Recon reports at vic 963132 eng 3 NVA/res 3 KIA/1 AK47 waiting for further readout.	M.	DF
42.	1345		C) APD mission results sustained readings ZC 213246 to 217149. ZC 180128 to 201153.	M.	DF
43.	1410		C) Dustoff called for mamason at Co D loc.	969113/routine/6081600	
44.	1435		C) IOS LZ Prep. Sighted 1 bunker and 1 VC w/fired arty w/unlk res. AT 980095. Sent to BDE.	RB Fox SB Offutt	DF
45.		1435	C) Recon 4/31 while on sweep obs and eng unlk number. of NVA res in 3 NVA KIA, 2 detainees, 1 AK47 CIA, and documents. NVA were in uniform. Believe possible base camp area. Detainees will be extracted to LZ West. along with documents and equip. Sent to BDE.	RB French SB LT	DF
			Sweep of the area. He is now leading Co D 4/31 to cache of M-16, 7.62, and SKS ammo amount of	ammo. BDE. French. LT	
46.		1440	C) Co D 4/31 reports that wife of the disappearing CHU HOI has tried to evade. Co D 4/31 eng with SAF res in VN female WIA. WIA was in hootch and was wded. Bothe are in custody. People in area classify both as VC. Dustoff has been called. Detainees will be extr as soon as possible. Dustoff was complete 1445, one VC suspect. Sent to BDE..	French	LT
47.	1445		C) Dustoff complete for Co D.		DF
48.		1515	C) VR#24 150600-151800. AT 8014-AT8316-AT9410-AT9305-AT8014. No fire 2000M CFZ, check in 4/31. cl/JC. VR#25: 150600-151800. AT8410-AT8713-AT9402-AT9102-AT8410. check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ. cl/JC. NH#15: 141900-150600. AT8120-along river ZC1411 along road ZC0509. cl 1000M each side of strip. Check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ. cl/JC. Sent to BDE.	Fox. M.	LT
49.	1520		C) Grid 980095 cl/BP/DFB.		DF
50.	1600		C) Co D 1st plt and CO on the move to recon loc.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

5

OR INSTALLATION

L

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q195Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 July 70

2400

14 July 70

n, 31st Inf

5th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51.	1630		C) 11-1-10-19-58-77-74-2-1.		JC
52.	1645		C) Hornet 23 take a hit 975115. Amp is landing at LZ West. BDE		DF
53.		1707	C) OM 7-9 neg cl/LCM. Que Son JC 1-4 OM 1-6-8 are cl/CFC. Marines. LZ Karen Kws and BJs cl/WN/Self ill cl/WN/BVS.		DF
54.	1715		C) Dustoff called for VC/POW/608.		DF
55.	1720		C) 990301, 948307, 963308 Marine A/S ASAP 152400 hrs.		JC
56.	1750		C) Co A dustoff complete.		JC
57.	1800		C) Dustoff complete from LZ West.		DF
58.	1800		C) Co D 1st plt move north west 2nd and 3rd plt and 21 are moving south.		DF
59.	1810		C) Co A 2nd plt and 21 on the move		DF
60.	1815		C) 4/6 ARVNs loc 915238, 915248, 917252, 918247, 906244, 896244, 901243, 912246, 906252, 912248. M.		DF
61.	1820		C) Bde notified 4/31 will have a RS aircraft 1300-1800 hrs.		DF
62.	1845		C) PFs and RFs loc 909247, 904254, 923239, 912244, 906239, 913246, 911235, 918234, 908232, 912230, 907226, Two raids 930226, 916224. M.		DF
63.	1825		C) NH#20 141900-140600. AT 7914 to aT 8216 to AT 9108 to AT 8804 to start cl/must check when comes on station./JC. VR#29 150600-151800. UL 8210-LR9205. cl/must check in when on station/JC. VR#22 150600-151800 UL 9409 LR 0202. cl/must check in when on station. Additional cl/req.		
				Sent to BDE. RB Olewski	TW
64.	1955		C) Night loc Co A 3rd plt NA 828247, MA 828243, MA 828940, 1st sqd 3rd plt NA 830239, MA 830238, MA 829239, 2nd plt (-) and 21 NA 835241, MA 834241, MA 835236, 1st sqd 2nd plt NA 838246, MA 837246, MA 840240, 1st plt (-) NA 852234, MA 851237, MA 850235, 1st sqd 1st plt NA 854239, MA 853239, MA 857239, COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC Japan

DA FORM 1594

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5. NO. OF PAGES 5

OR INSTALLATION 6th Inf Bde.	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q195Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 July 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64.			C) Co D 2nd plt NA 977118, MA 976123, MA 978123, 982114, 1st plt NA 971132, MAs, 966133, 972135, 974130, 3rd plt and 21 NA 971124, MA 969127, 973128, 975124, 970121, Recon NA 966128, MA 957136, MA 967129, Co D 3/21 MA 013145, 005149, 011146, 002151, 007162, 000154.		DF
65.	2005		C) IOS sighted light moving across rice paddy. BDE. Miller		TW
66.	2040		C) OM 1-2-4-5-6 cl/RDP/DG/CFWR/JC cl/3-7-8-9 neg cl/		DF
67.	2115		C) Grids cl/9628, 9627, 9726, 9925 JO Son Hoa/9327. 9327, 8926, 9220, 9424/BVS/LZ aren 8825/BVS/8807/DLP.		DF
68.	0930		C) Camp fires arty being fired.		TW
69.	2115		C) Co D 4/31 reports that at 1115 hrs at their loc 971129 1 VN male wearing brown shirt and khaki pants entered their loc from the north west carrying a chu Hoi leaflet. He states he has 1 wife and 5 kids. He also states he has in february the ARVNs captured wife and told her to try and persuade her husband to chu Hoi to them. He also states that in April the VC captured his wife and kids and tried to get him to Chu Hoi to them.	Sent to BDE French	LT
70.	2140		C) Co A 2nd plt had a MA to go off. Readout will come at first light.		
71.	2307		C) Blue Ghost Black on station NH#15 free fire.		CC
72.	2340		C) Blue Ghost Black breaking station for fuel. Will be back.		CC
73.	2400		S) SUMMARY: Co A locate river crossing site effect river crossing of Song Thu River. Co B move to Chu Lai for recharger. Co C secure LZ Siberia with one plt. Co C (-) secure LZ West. Co D cont oper in assigned AO. Recon cont oper in assigned AO.		
74.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collins.		DD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ TNR SZ	SIGNATURE 
---	---

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan
confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.		NO OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q196Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1.		0001							
2.		0046							
3.		0048							
4.		0100							
5.		0115							
6.		0200							
7.		0300							
8.		0400							
9.		0500							
10.		0557							
11.		0625							
12.		0650							
13.		0725							
14.		0735							
15.		0745							
16.		0750							
17.		0810							
18.		0813							
19.		0845							
20.		0900							
21.		0915							
22.		0930							
23.		0945							
24.		1000							
25.		1015							
26.		1030							
27.		1045							
28.		1100							
29.		1115							
30.		1130							
31.		1145							
32.		1200							
33.		1215							
34.		1230							
35.		1245							
36.		1300							
37.		1315							
38.		1330							
39.		1345							
40.		1400							
41.		1415							
42.		1430							
43.		1445							
44.		1500							
45.		1515							
46.		1530							
47.		1545							
48.		1600							
49.		1615							
50.		1630							
51.		1645							
52.		1700							
53.		1715							
54.		1730							
55.		1745							
56.		1800							
57.		1815							
58.		1830							
59.		1845							
60.		1900							
61.		1915							
62.		1930							
63.		1945							
64.		2000							
65.		2015							
66.		2030							
67.		2045							
68.		2100							
69.		2115							
70.		2130							
71.		2145							
72.		2200							
73.		2215							
74.		2230							
75.		2245							
76.		2300							
77.		2315							
78.		2330							
79.		2345							
80.		2400							
81.		2415							
82.		2430							
83.		2445							
84.		2500							
85.		2515							
86.		2530							
87.		2545							
88.		2600							
89.		2615							
90.		2630							
91.		2645							
92.		2700							
93.		2715							
94.		2730							
95.		2745							
96.		2800							
97.		2815							
98.		2830							
99.		2845							
100.		2900							
101.		2915							
102.		2930							
103.		2945							
104.		3000							
105.		3015							
106.		3030							
107.		3045							
108.		3100							
109.		3115							
110.		3130							
111.		3145							
112.		3200							
113.		3215							
114.		3230							
115.		3245							
116.		3300							
117.		3315							
118.		3330							
119.		3345							
120.		3400							
121.		3415							
122.		3430							
123.		3445							
124.		3500							
125.		3515							
126.		3530							
127.		3545							
128.		3600							
129.		3615							
130.		3630							
131.		3645							
132.		3700							
133.		3715							
134.		3730							
135.		3745							
136.		3800							
137.		3815							
138.		3830							
139.		3845							
140.		3900							
141.		3915							
142.		3930							
143.		3945							
144.		4000							
145.		4015							
146.		4030							
147.		4045							
148.		4100							
149.		4115							
150.		4130							
151.		4145							
152.		4200							
153.		4215							
154.		4230							
155.		4245							
156.		4300							
157.		4315							
158.		4330							
159.		4345							
160.		4400							
161.		4415							
162.		4430							
163.		4445							
164.		4500							
165.		4515							
166.		4530							
167.		4545							
168.		4600							
169.		4615							
170.		4630							
171.		4645							
172.		4700							
173.		4715							
174.		4730							
175.		4745							
176.		4800							
177.		4815							
178.		4830							
179.		4845							
180.		4900							
181.		4915							
182.		4930							
183.		4945							
184.		5000							
185.		5015							
186.		5030							
187.		5045							
188.		5100							
189.		5115							
190.		5130							
191.		5145							
192.		5200							
193.		5215							
194.		5230							
195.		5245							
196.		5300							
197.		5315							
198.		5330							
199.		5345							
200.		5400							
201.		5415							
202.		5430							
203.		5445							
204.		5500							
205.		5515							
206.		5530							
207.		5545							
208.		5600							
209.		5615							
210.		5630							
211.		5645							
212.		5700							
213.		5715							
214.		5730							
215.		5745							
216.		5800							
217.		5815							
218.		5830							
219.		5845							
220.		5900							
221.		5915							
222.		5930							
223.		5945							
224.		6000							
225.		6015							
226.		6030							
227.		6045							
228.		6100							
229.		6115							
230.		6130							
231.		6145							
232.		6200							
233.		6215							
234.		6230							
235.		6245							
236.		6300							
237.		6315							
238.		6330							
239.		6345							
240.		6400							
241.		6415							
242.		6430							
243.		6445							
244.		6500							
245.		6515							
246.		6530							
247.		6545							
248.		6600							
249.		6615							
250.		6630							
251.		6645							
252.		6700							
253.		6715							
254.		6730							
255.		6745							
256.		6800							
257.		6815							
258.		6830							
259.		6845							
260.		6900							
261.		6915							
262.		6930							
263.		6945							
264.		7000							
265.		7015							
266.		7030							
267.		7045							
268.		7100							
269.		7115							
270.		7130							
271.		7145							
272.		7200							
273.		7215							
274.		7230							
275.		7245							
276.		7300							
277.		7315							
278.		7330							
279.		7345							
280.		7400							
281.		7415							
282.		7430							
283.		7445							
284.		7500							
285.		7515							
286.		7530							
287.		7545							
288.		7600							
289.		7615							
290.		7630							
291.		7645							
292.		7700							
293.		7715							
294.		7730							
295.		7745							
296.		7800							
297.		7815							
298.		7830							
299.		7845							
300.		7900							
301.		7915							
302.		7930							
303.		7945							
304.		8000							
305.		8015							
306.		8030							
307.		8045							
308.		8100							
309.		8115							
310.		8130							
311.		8145							
312.		8200							
313.		8215							
314.		8230							
315.		8245							
316.		8300							
317.		8315							
318.		8330							
319.		8345							
320.		8400							
321.		8415							
322.		8430							
323.		8445							
324.		8500							
325.		8515							
326.		8530							
327.		8545							
328.		8600							
329.		8615							
330.		8630							
331.		8645							
332.		8700							
333.		8715							
334.		8730							
335.		8745							
336.		8800							
337.		8815							
338.		8830							
339.		8845							
340.		8900							
341.		8915							
342.		8930							
343.		8945							
344.		9000							
345.		9015							
346.		9030							
347.		9045							
348.		9100							
349.		9115							
350.		9130							
351.		9145							
352.		9200							
353.		9215							
354.		9230							
355.		9245							
356.		9300							
357.		9315							
358.		9330							
359.		9345							
360.		9400							
361.		9415							
362.		9430							
363.		9445							
364.		9500							
365.		9515							
366.		9530							
367.		9545							
368.		9600							
369.		9615							
370.		9630							
371.		9645							
372.		9700							
373.		9715							
374.		9730							
375.		9745							
376.		9800							
377.		9815							
378.		9830							
379.		9845							
380.		9900							
381.		9915							
382.		9930							
383.		9945							
384.		10000							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years.	
---	--	---	--

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

6

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1st Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q196Q

0001

15 July 70

2400

15 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20.	0846		C) Recon on the move to the SW.		CC
21.		0830	C) Co D 4/31 plt while checking out shelter area in conjunction with CIDG obs 4 VC run out of shelter area. They eng them 100-200M of their loc with small arms fire. VC successfully evaded to the south. Neg pks or wpns. During the fire fight 1 seven yr old child was wded by the CIDG. Dustoff called complete at 0930.	Sent to BDE RB French	LT
22.	0935		C) Two dustoffs complete for Co D.		CC
23.		1025	C) IOS reports one person dressed in blk with a pk on his back at loc BT 018099. Heading in a south west direction. Arty fired with unk res. Sent to BDE.	RB Studer	BE
24.	1045		C) Helix 11 FAC 828108.	M.	JC
25.	1100		C) Co D 3rd plt sweep has closed loc 971124.	M.	DF
26.	1110		C) 928133 VNAF A/S neg cl/967172 skyspot VNAF TF 151800-161800.		CL JC
27.	1125		C) Helix 11 FAC expended AT 828107 24/250 bombs/1 secondary.		DF
28.	1135		C) 2nd plt Co D/4-31 w/CIDG. 5 CIDG moving S on a trail eng 6 NVA w/5xAK47 and 1 M-79 moving N at 50 M. Eng returned fire w/SAF and 1 rd M-79. Res 1xCIDG WIA (E). En evaded to the south possible 2 en wd. Sent to BDE.	RB French SB Offutt	BO
29.	1150		C) Recon sweep has closed loc 961127.	M.	DF
30.	1200		C) 3rd plt Co D 4/31: AT 973123 detained 2 VN males, 3 females 5 children. Males are sus VC cadre. Will extract to LZ West. Sent to BDE.	RB French	BO
31.	1200		C) 1st plt Co D At 970134: Detained 16 VN 6 females 10 VN children. They were cooking a large amount of rice. Had much nature food. Dest 1 shelter. Will extract to LZ West. Sent to BDE.	RB French	BO
32.	1204		C) Helix FAC 11 expended at 828108/5/500 lbs bombs.	M.	DF
33.	1206		C) Co D has sweep to the northeast of loc 971124.	M.	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO OF PAGES

6

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q196Q

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

15 July 70

2400

15 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34.	1210		C) Fm BDE: SO ext S-5 fm marines approved	ASAP to 302400 July	JC
35.	1250		C) Helix 11 FAC expended at 885088/889075/5/1000/12/500/ Also breaking station/Helix 15 FAC on station/ cl/850109/for A/S.	M.	JC
36.	1510		C) Co D cont to search for the ind.	BDE. RB Suter	LT
37.	1313		C) Late entry. Co D 34 4/31 3rd plt reports finding rice cache consisting of approx 2 tons (4000#) of unpolished rice. Rice was in a wooden bin approx 6x8 written on the side of the bin is "Joy against the Americans" The rice is loose within the bin. Co D 4/31 is securing the area. Rice will be extr. 3/4 rice extr to the Tien Phouc. 800#-1,000# remain will be extr tomorrow. BDE. Suter		LT
			Addition to entry 37: Co D 4/31 3rd plt while on sweep vic 967132 obs 1 NVA in kaki uniform and AK47 neg pk 300 M north of their loc. They eng with small arms fire. NVA dropped behind rice paddy by tree line. Checked out area. Think hit ind. But did not find blood. Believe ind evaded north. has pulled back to establish an OP at vic 969124. M. BDE.		LT
38.	1315		C) Hornet 188 FAC on station.		DF
39.	1322		C) Airstrike called in by helix 11 FAC on grid 828108 has res in a large secondary explosion and an intensive fire. Airstrike was processed on info. Reported by VR on 7 July. VR reported como hoot ch area. Vic 828108. 2nd airstrike processed by Helix 12 FAC had neg res.	Sent BDE.	BO
40.	1330		C) Up to date loc sent to BDE.		DF
41.	1345		C) Saber 74 FAC on station.		CW
42.	1400		C) See message attached RTT. Change in daily activities. See message attached RTT. TAC air request.		
43.	1401		C) See Message attached. RTT. Mech amb report.		
44.	1404		C) See Message attached RTT. Daily activities. 16 July 70.		
45.	1405		C) Saber 74FAC broke station for fuel.		CW
46.	1407		C) See message attached: Special Forces AO ext 53 Area.		CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

Authority *VND 873541*

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFO-Japan

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4. NO. OF PAGES 6

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION 3rd Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q196Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 15 July 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47.	1415		C) AO EXT for SF and CIDG.		CW
48.		1400	C) APD #16: 160700-161000. AT 9016-9516-9206-8606-9016. Check in 4/31, no fire 2000M CFZ. Cl/JC. M. NH#15: 151900-160600 AT 8120-along river ZC0509- AT 8120. Check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ. cl/JC. M. Sent to BDE. Suter. BE		
49.		1400	C) Air CAV VR mission #22: 150600 to 161800. UL AT 9409 LR BT 0202. Check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ. Additional cl/ Cl/JC. Sent to BDE. RB Suter BE VR#29: 160600-161800. UL AT 8210 LR AT 9205. Check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ. Cl/JC Sent to BDE. M. Suter BE		
50.	1505		C) Co A 1st plt has closed from sweep loc 837243. M.		DF
51.	1505		C) Grid 887251 cl/LZ Karen/TNT/	M.	DF
52.	1610		C) Dustoff complete.		DF
53.	1700		C) 8-0-8-24-0-24-21-0-3.		JC
54.	1710		C) 1710 : Grid 980105 cl/DP/BP.		DF
55.		1745	C) Co D 4/31 reports finding and destroying in place 1 home made chicom grenade regged with a trip wire. As a booby trap. Gren was loc by trail near rice cache. AT 969126. M.BDE.		LT
56.	1745		C) Co A 54 (-) 24(-) 20(-) are moving to NA's at this time.		DF
57.	1800		C) LZ Karen cl/KWand BVS/WN/self ill/TNT.		DF
58.	1805		C) PFs and RFs loc 908246, 904243, 923239, 907240, 912246, 912244, 918234, 908232, 909237, 912230, 911235, will have two night raids/ 930196, 949190/fm 2000hrs to further notice.		DF
59.	1825		C) Hornet 188 F C breaking station.		DF
60.	1845		C) Co D has three sweeps SE/SW/S/971124.	M.	DF
61.	1845		C) 4/6 ARVNs 915248, 923254, 923244, 919247, 911245, 907252, 907247, 911249, 907244, 896244, 904252, 902245. M.		DF
62.	1855		C) Bde notified 4/31 will have a aircraft fm 0700 hrs. 1200hrs.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority VND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential PPO Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5.

NO OF PAGES

6

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q196Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 July 70

24000

15 July 70

31st Inf
BDE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63.	1855		C) APD#29: 160600-161800. UL AT 7918 LR AT 8706. C1/JC. Must check in on station.	Sent to BDE. Miller	TW
64.	1900		C) Co A 20(-) 54(-) 24(-) 34 are in their NA.		DF
65.	2010		C) Son Hoa has 3 NAs time frame 2000 hrs to 0200/loc 976289, 973271, 972266.	M.	DF
66.	2050		C) cl/grids 9628, 9925, 0025, BH/Son Hoa. BP/Co D/DFB/Recon. Neg cl/9220. TNT/LZ Karen.	9514, 9213, M.	DF
67.	2055		C) IOS 998114 lights and movement arty will fire.	BDE. Miller	TW
68.	2125		C) Blue Ghost black on station for Box 15.		DF
69.	2110		C) LNO LZ Karen C-2 10 VC guerilllas intell hrs July with ind sniper wpns. AT 895242. ARMNs because of prox. Sent to BDE.	1500 Neg cl/fm M. Miller.	TW
70.	2115		C) IOS 1 light flashing arty fired fm prep with known res.		TW
71.	2145		C) AO that is in effect fm BDE-Morrow. AT 950140-BT000180-BT010170--BT040170-AT980060-BT022400. July 31 2400 hrs.	M.	DF
72.	2150		C) LZ Karen PFs NA 925192.	M.	DF
73.	1910		C) Co D 3rd plt sweep has closed loc 971124.	M.	DF
74.	1955		C) Night loc Co A 20(-) 54(-) 34(-) 24(-) NA 827245 34, NA 822247, 3rd plt NA 834241 2 MA 834240, 20(-) 1st plt (-) 3rd plt (-) NP 2030-0600. Vic 854236. Co D 2nd plt NA 968126 MA 976129, MA 972128, MA 966127, MA 968124. 3rd plt NA 971124 MA 964120, MA 967117, MA 967112, MA 968113, 1st plt NA 971132, MA 968133, MA 973134, MA 972120, Recon NA 953125, MA 949126, MA 955123, Co D 3/21 MA 013145, 005149, 011146, 002151.	M.	DF
75.	2008		C) OM 1-7-8-9 Neg cl/MGS/Que Son/ Marines/CWR/JC are cl. 3/21 Tang Bein/JF/SI/CFC/ OMs 7-9 neg JC/cl.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

confidential PPC-Japan

confidential

DAIL

NIZATION OR INSTAI

LOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

Confidential

RNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1.

NO OF PAGES

7

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q197Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 July 70

2400

16 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Collins.		CC
2.	0002		C) Commo check with Bde on secure.		CC
3.	0140		C) Bde AO Ext #30 until 31 July at 2400 Hrs. 0018-0315-9806.	Lt Wyman	CC
4.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units,		CC
5.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
6.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
7.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
8.	0540		C) Weather Report: Gen area: ptly cldy w/isolated thunder storms afternoon and evening. 3 Day: little chance, V: 7 miles. C: 8000' broken, T: 96/79, H: 85/50, DA: 33.50/20.50, IAS: 29.54, Winds: E-SE, 5-15 Knots.	Parrot	CC
9.	0547		C) Beacon Drop completed vic (850109).	M	CC
10.	0620		C) Co D 1st plat has 2 sweeps one to the W/1 to E.	M	CC
11.	0625		C) Co D 3rd plat has 2 sweeps 1 to S/ 1 to SE. 2nd plat has 2 sweeps/1 to N, 1 to NW.	M	CC
12.	0645		C) Grids cl/970114, 969113, Recon/DEB.	M	CC
13.	0700		C) Co D all sweeps have closed and all M/A pulled in.	M	CC
14.	0730		C) Recon element moving to W log BNS-3 at this time all M/A have been pulled in.	M	CC
15.	0730		C) Co C 2nd plat on sweep to SW at this time.	"	CC
16.	0743		C) Co D 1st plat on move to CP & 3rd plat loc. CP & 2nd, & 3rd plat will be sweeping to SE.	M	CC
17.	0755		C) QSL 152357Z Tac Air Request.		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q197Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 July 70	2400	16 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18.	0805		C) Co D 1st plat closed CP & 3rd plat loc D/L 971124.			M	CC
19.	0806		C) Co A all M/A have been recovered.				CC
20.	0850		C) Bde reports that 2 detainees from Co D 4/31 sent to their location on the 15th were classified as civil detendents.				WR
21.	0910		C) Co D CP & 2nd & 3rd plat have closed the 1st plat loc.			M	CC
22.	0930		C) Saber 79 FAC on station APD# 29 F/F in box advise him of proximity of CFZ.			M	CC
23.	0950		C) Co A 2nd plat on sweep to NW.				CC
24.	1005		C) Recon D/L(952128).			M	CC
25.	1010		C) Bde S-3 Air request grids 928133-932133 cl/VNAF from 170600-171800. Neg cl/due to friendlies.			M	OW
26.	1011		C) Cl Grid 967172 for VNAF Skyspot 161800-171800.			M	CC
27.	1020		C) Co A 2nd plat M/A has closed loc 827245.			M	DF
28.		1035	C) Co D youwill move one plat to 953105 and secure a 10 A/C LZ for the Tien Phuoc CIDG NLT 170800. Co B will be lifted by CH47 to this same LZ commencing at 171300. You will secure the LZ for Co B also. Your AO commencing 170600 hours will be 970115-010115-010090-970090. Continue to saturate ambushes and patrols in this area. On future operations you should have more speparation between plats to cover a larger area.				CC
29.		1040	C) Recon 4/31 Your new AO is 9715-9215-9214-9411-9711 do not cross river. You will conduct a detailed reconnaissance of this area. Before moving into hills-search out crop areas and hootches and cache sites down to river and limits of AO. Saturate lowlands with M/A along trails and crop areas tonight. Employ sniper to cover river.			Capallero	DF
30.	1042		C) Rattler 25 FAC Col Kennedy inbound.				DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOG
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q197Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 July 70	2400	16 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31.	1050		C) Co D 2nd and 3rd plat(-) loc 971107.	M	DF
32.	1104		C) Co A all elements have closed loc 827245.	M	DF
33.		1110	C) Red Baron 12 FAC reports sighting .51 cal vic 957197. Neg arty fired due to proximity.	French	LT
34.	1107		C) Col Kennedy departs.		DF
35.	1110		Helix 15 FAC on station.		DF
36.	1115		C) Mechanical Ambush: No emplaced: 20, Detonated: none, Results: N/A.		CW
37.		1115	C) Hau Duc notified that rice 1000# approx will be extracted to their location.		LT
38.		1125	C) Request for priority Dustoff for 1 US LZ WEST Dusty 615, ETA 20-30 minutes.		CW
39.	1130		C) Grid 004118 cl Co D/BP.	M	DF
40.	1140		C) Co A 2nd plat sweep has closed 827245.	M	DF
41.	1150		C) 1st plat on sw ep to the north at this time.	M	DF
42.	1151		C) Co B 3/21 check in at this time commo very good.		DF
43.	1215		C) Rattler ^{Helix} 15 X Ray FAC breaking station.		DF
44.	1230		C) Dustoff complete for LZ WEST/SON WOA.		DF
45.	1235		C) Grid 981123 cl Co D/BP, Recon/DP.	M	DF
46.		1240	C) IOS at Prep reporst sighting 4 VC/NVA w/packs and weapons moving E. A/F/U/R.	Suter	WR
47.		1315	C) Saber 79 FAC V/R#22 F/F S of 07 grid line. advised additional cl/needed.	M	DF
48.		1320	C) Air lift request for 170930 RTT.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q197Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 July 70	2400	16 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49.		1325	C) Co D 4/31 reports that 3rd plat has 1 male and 2 baby sons 2nd plat report 3 female and 9 baby sons extract to LZ WEST. People state they have grown food for VC and want to go to Hau Duc so that they can be safe after disclosing to Co D 4/31 direction of movement of 20 VC/NVA afraid they will be killed male state that on 2 occasions he carried rice for VC went to ferry located unknown. He does not know where rice was taken from ferry location.	Fox	LT
50.	1325		C) Recon on the move.		DF
51.	1325		C) Co D all elements on the move to loc 971124.	M	DF
52.		1330	C) W/H#15, 161900-170600 from 8120- along river to 1411 along road to 0509 1000 meters each side of strip check in 4/31 no fire 2000 meters CFZ/cl JC, V/R#29, 170600-171800, 7915-8706, check in 4/31 no fire 2000 meters CFZ/cl/JC, APD# 20 170700-171500, 1712- along road to 0509 along river to 0501. check in 4/31 no fire 2000 Meters CFZ/ cl/JC. V/R#22, 170600-171800 9409-0202, check in 4/31 no fire 2000 Meters CFZ, additional cl needed cl/JC.	Suter	TE
53.	1350		C) Dustoff called for babyson malaria ETA 25-#615.		DF
54.	1355		C) Saber 79 FAC neg findings V/R box #22 break station.		DF
55.	1405		C) Dustoff complete.		DF
56.		1440	C) Co D 4/31 reports that while on sweep they discovered at 970113 camp location. Camp was for 20-30 people. Also caves located in hill side Arty has been plotted at that location for further fire. Camp was recently used.	Fox	LT
57.	1435		C) RF/PF raid from Karen has closed.		DF
58.	1513		C) Co D reports taking AK-47 M-79 rounds AP grid 977130 waiting for read out.		DF
59.	1530		C) Grid 995115 cl Co D/DPL.	M	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q197Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	16 July 70	2400	16 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
60.	1500		C) Co D 4/31 1st plat reports observing 3 to 4 VC carrying 3 AK47 and 1 M-79 moving NE of their location 971124. They engaged the VC w/SAF and 3 rounds of M-79 and they received 3-4 bursts A-47 fire and 3 rounds M-79. The VC evaded N-NE w/Co D 4/31 following up, Neg casualties were reported.		French	TE
61.	1605		C) Cl Grid 994110 until 1800. Cl/PB.		M	BF
62.	1610		C) Grid 977130 cl Co D/BP		M	DF
63.	1620		C) Co B 3/21 020147 tomorrow they will have a sweep in vic 992154.			DF
64.	1625		C) Line 9: 5/0/9/23/0/23/16/0/2.			DF
65.	1655		C) Bde reports Acft for lift of Co B and CIDG has been approved by D&VD will get 5 A/C and time will be 0930 hours.		Morrow	DF
66.	1750		C) LZ KAREN KW & BJ CL/WN.			DF
67.	1800		C) 4/6 ARVN locations: 915234, 915248-924250-919246-911248-909247-907244-911248-898244-902246.		M	DF
68.	1800		C) LZ KAREN RF/PF: 903243-908245-923239-907239-914244-911235-918234-918245-908226-913230-910237.		M	DF
69.	1802		C) Son Hoa self illum. cl/JD.		M	DF
70.	1815		C) Bde notified 4/31 will have acft from 0700-1200/			DF
71.	1825		C) Co D neg cl 950118/BP.			DF
72.	1840		C) Grid cl for CS 0422/REJ.			DF
73.	1900		C) Grid 813264-811260 cl/Co A/JC.		M	DF
74.		1910	C) Co D is to coordinate night activities w/Recon Plat to insure no conflicts.			JW
75.	1835		C) V/R#23, 170600-171300, 8714-9202, check in on station cl/JC, APD#16, 170700-171300, 9016-9516-9206-3606-check in on station, cl/JC.		M	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q197Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 July 70

2400

16 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76.	1920		C) Airlift Request approved as requested.	Lt Cobb	JC
77.	2030		C) Bde notified a LOHL will take place as C/O.		DF
78.		2032	C) Col Breen instructed Recon Plat to not move from present location due to proximity of Co D M/A 957114, 955115 Recons location is 955114.	M	JC
79.	2045		C) Night Activities sent to Bde.	Sites	DF
80.	2050		C) S/F for 3/21 035238-025237-018241-018228, cl/REJ.	M	DF
81.	2125		C) Co D 4/31 have 3 detainees believed to be 3 VC on 25 year of age gray shirt w/scrapnel wound on left leg, 35 year of age wear black PJ male 46 wear shorts moving SE packing bag, no food.	Miller	TW
82.	2108		C) Night Locations 4/31: Co A: Raid vic 818263-TF/2300-0500, 1st plat M/A 827244, 3rd plat M/A 858242, M/A 828241, Night Patrol 1st sqd 3rd plat vic 8524, 8526-8326-8324, TF/2100-0600 Co D, 1st plat M/A 957116, 2nd plat 960110, M/A 963109, 963106, 965110, 3rd plat and Co N/A 954122, M/A 952119-951123-956123, Co C 4 M/A 993247-994247-986248-986246, 2 M/A on Siberia 905232-899230, Co B 3/21 M/A 003150-005149, 009146.	M	DF
83.	2130		C) Co D Request fire mission on 963114 cl/BP.	M	DF
84.	2130		C) Grids cl/862270/JC, 968283965256-000253-JD, 987158/SC.	M	DF
85.	2125		C) Co D 4/31 spotted 5-10 VC moving in open arty fired with negative results proximity 600 meters.	Miller	TW
86.	2145		C) All KW AND BJ for Siberia cl/KAREN/WN, all illum impacts and DF for West and Son Hoa except OM 6,7,9, cl 3/21/CFWR, CS, DG, ,arines/CFC Que Son/RAN.	M	SW
87.	2210		C) Co A 3rd plat moving on night patrol at this time.	M	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

(AR 220-346)

7.

—

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BHBC-SE

16 July 1970

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96374

1. Reference: 5080.4c Civil Affairs and Civic Action Reports.
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 100001H July 1970 to 162400H July 1970.
 - a. 287
 - d. (1) 5 one hour classes/8 per class in Son Hoa Village, Que Son District.
 - g. AT 913248 (3)
BT 005279 (7)
 - h. Narrative

After the 26th Engineer Battalion fulfills its present commitments, a bull dozer will be used in construction of an irrigation canal and fish pond in Son Hoa. Coordination has been effected, and the project is ready to begin.

Also coordination will be effected to bring members of the 10th ARVN POLMAR Battalion to Hiep Duc and Son Hoa. The project will involve instruction to the indigenous populace concerning the raising of vegetables and other agricultural produce. The 10th POLMAR Battalion specializes in teaching new methods, and techniques to local populace who have not had contact with modern agricultural methods. This command will provide the necessary support.

The Medcaps continue their normal operation.

THOMAS A. BREEN
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED
Authority VNO 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q198Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 July 70

2400

17 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC
2.	0020		C) Beacon drop has been cancelled.		CC
3.	0035		C) Commo check with BDE on secure.		CC
4.	0050		C) Blue Ghost 41 was on station-NH#15 FF West, of 80 grid line and south of 20 grid line. Warned him of prox of friendlies.		
			REJ	M.	CC
5.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.		CC
6.	0225		C) Blue Ghost 41 was breaking station.		CC
7.	0235		C) Blue Ghost 41 was receive SAF vic ZC 204144, eng targets res 2 KIA VC/NVA dressed blk.	Sent to BDE. RB Parrott	CC
8.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC
9.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC
10.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC
11.	0535		C) Co A raid has closed N/1. 828242.	M.	CC
12.	0555		C) Weather report gen area mostly cloudy until late afternoon. three day outlook little change. vis seven miles. Ceiling 3000 broken. temp H94 L79. Hum H90 L55. Den alt H3200 L2150 Low alt set 29.54. Winds W toSW 10 to 20 knots.		
				FM BDE. Parrott	CC
13.	0600		C) Grids cl/for reg by LZ Karen 922197, 918205/TNT. Co A cl/858241, 857235, cl/JC.	M.	CC
14.	0640		C) Co D 2nd plt had 2 trip flares to be tripped around 0330-0400. They were tripped by small animals. After tripflares were tripped, the 2nd plt set of 2 MA. Neg findings this morning.		CC
15.	0645		C) Co D all MA have been recovered.		CC
16.	0700		C) Co D 2nd plt on the move to secure LZ-vic 953105.	M.	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q198Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 July 70

2400

17 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.	0730		C) Hornet 41 on station FAC.		DF
18.	0745		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.		DF
19.		0810	C) IOS reports 1 VC/NVA with pack and weapon heading into tree line 016118. Arty is being processed at the present time. Ind was evading SW. Sent to BDE. RB ParrotM.		LT
20.	0815		C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station.		DF
21.		0830	C) Co D 4/31 2nd plt while working with 2 sqds of CIDG obs 7 VC in blk pj with packs and weapons at 961098. Loc at time was 956104. Unit did not eng because of distance 600M and can not pursue because of terrain. Artillery was not fired due to prox of friendlies. Were moving to secure LZ in the area. BDE French LT		
22.	0840		C) Co A 2nd plt and CO are on the move to DL.		DF
23.	0840		C) Helix 19 FAC back on station.		DF
24.	0845		C) Charger 60 on on station.		DF
25.	0910		C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station.		DF
26.	0920		C) Rattler 25 Col Col Kennedy in bound.		DF
27.	0920		C) Co B 3/21 1st plt on sweep at loc 992154.	M.	DF
28.	0940		C) Grid 886249 cl/LZ Karen/TNT.	M.	DF
29.	0945		C) Co D reports taking fire approx grid 953105.	M.	DF
30.	1000		C) Col Kennedy dpts.		DF
31.	1000		C) Co A 1st sqd 1st plt on sweep to northeast of loc 837247.	M.	DF
32.	1000		C) LZ Karen reports that ARVNs at grid 894247.	M.	DF
33.	1000		C) Air lift for CIDG Co B has started.		DF
34.		1010	C) Hornet 36 while extr detainees fm Co D 4/31 loc 954122 took an unk amt of SAF fm SE of their loc. Probable loc 954099. Neg hits or cas reported. M.		
			4/6 ARVN reports that at 0600 this morning a plt size amb loc vic 894247 eng 3 VC/NVA at 50 M. res in 3 VC KIA. COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf BDE

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q1989

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 July 70	2400	17 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34.			C) COND'T 1 Ak 47 CIA. VC were moving west at time of eng.	Sent to BDE. RB French=	LT
35.	1010		C) First lift on ground.		DF
36.	1015		C) PZ clean at Tien Phouc.		DF
37.	1015		C) Helix 19 FAC expended at grids 204144-218159-/44-5001b bombs/area will be covered.	M.	DF
38.	1025		C) Hornet 36 EE breaking station.		DF
39.	1035		C) Second lift on ground for Co B.		DF
40.	1041		C) 3rd lift for Co B on the ground.		DF
41.		1045	C) Co D 4/31 1st plt reports that they have at vic 953105 1 VC honcho with his family who wants to Chu Hoi. Will be extr to Hawk Hill. BDE will inform MI to someone meet Hoi Chanh and family to escort them to place where they can be questioned.	RB French BDE	LT
42.	1048		C) Blue Ghost 20 EE on station for VR Box 22.		DF
43.	1052		C) Co D CO reports after airlift is complete he and 3rd plt will move in vic 971102.	M.	DF
44.	1117		C) Blue Ghost 20 EE breaking station.		DF
45.		1125	C) Co A 4/31 sqd 2nd plt reports finding cache of 300# corn and tobacco at 837247. Corn and tobacco were destroyed. Also report they have fd 30 rds AK47 ammo which was alos destroyed. They were on sweep at time of findign cache.	Sent to BDE French	LT
46.	1120	1125	C) Co A 4/31 reports that they have fd an add 500# of rice and 500# corn in same area where they discovered corn and tobacco and ammo. Fourth lift Co B on the ground.	M.	DF
47.	1124		C) Fifthe lift on the ground Co B.		DF
48.	1132		C) Co A 3rd plt on sweep NW.	M.	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

01980

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 July 70

2400

17 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49.	1145		C) Bde S-2 req cl/for NH#15 171900 to 180600 hrs. Fm AT 8120 along river to ZC 1411 along road to ZC 0509 along river to ZC 0503-1000M each side of strip. Cl/JC, check in 4/31.		WR
50.	1155		C) Bde S-2 req cl/for air cav mission #22 time frame 180600 181800 hrs. UL AT 9409. LR AT 0202. Cl/JC/check in 4/31. Bde S-2 req cl/for air cav mission #29 180600 hrs to 181800 UL AT 7915. LR AT 8706. Cl/JC/check in 4/31. Bde S-2 req cl/for air cav mission #20. Time frame 180600- to 181800 hrs UL AT 8714. LR AT 9202. Cl/JC/check in 4/31. Maj Scott called that all troupes were out of Hawk Hill.	Suter	WR CW
51.	1156		C) 3rd plt of Co A closed on main element at this time.		CW
52.	1158		C) Lifts completed.		CW
53.	1215		C) Add info: Co A 4/31 states that cache was loc at 834240. The cache was loc near two hootches. There was a total of 750# of rice. 500# in wooden boxes and 250# in gallon cans. There was 1000# of corn 500# in wooden boxes and 500# in gallons cans. Rice and corn were destroyed. Co A 4/31 1st sqd has fd an add 150# of rice, 150# corn and 150# of tobacco in a chache at 841247. Contents of cache was destroyed. Cache was near hootch area and approx 2 mos old. Sent to BDE. French		LT
54.	1225		C) Blue Ghost 20 on on station. Blue Ghost 20 broke station 1117. Sighting: 980095-5 bunkers. 963087-old base camp that has been bombed. 999079-movement in hootch. M. French Sent to BDE.		LT
55.	1240		C) Charger 60 breaking station.		DF
56.	1255		C) Co A 1st plt 1st sqd has closed from sweep loc 837247.M.		DF
57.	1300		C) cl/grid 945172 for VNAF skyspot 171800 to 181800. BDE.cl/CW.		CW
58.	1305		C) Co A 4/31 3rd sqd 3rd plt of Co A obs 1 VC dressed in blk pj at 150 M. He evaded to the north. They are pursuing at this time. Sent to BDE. Fox		WR
59.	1330		C) MA report, 18, 0, N/A.	Moerland	JU

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC

4th Bn 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q198Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 July 70

2400

17 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60.	1340		C) Blue Ghost White on station for VR box 29.		DF
61.	1410		C) Blue Ghost breaks station.		JC
62.	1452		C) Co D CO and 2nd plt on the move to the south.		DF
63.	1455		C) Co B on the move to the east.		DF
64.	1456		C) Recon on the move to the north.		DF
65.		1520	C) VR#29: AT 804144 obs watch tower w/ladder-partially dest. AT810132 obs fortified bunker. AT 811128 3 bunkers and 3 huts. AT 816128 3 bunkers dest. Blue Ghost White. M.		BO
66.	1540		C) Co D 2nd plt moving to north.		SW
67.	1545		C) IR results: 878129-3 EM. 844104-1 EM. 891129-6 EM. 838080-1 EM. 914051-1 EM. 895070-3 EM. 866081-1 EM. 869078-1 EM. 879081-2 EM. 879078-6 EM. SB Suter 883079-1 EM.		LT
68.	1550		C) Blue Ghost White breaking station.		SW
69.	1555		C) Line 9er: 6-0-6-19-0-19-16-0-3.		SW
70.	1605		C) Co D 1st plt moving.		SW
71.	1630		C) Req dustoff for 2 US w/chipped right shin bone and pos hernia, priority, 615 ETA 45 Min to LZ West.		SW
72.	1630		C) 0215, 0214, 0213, cl/for MM fm LZ Prep. TP/cl/TDP. TF ASAP to 0600. M.		JC
73.	1645		C) Dustoff complete LZ West.		SW
74.	1650		C) Night activities: Co A CP and 1st plt N/A 834248. 2nd sqd 1st plt N/A 838247. 2nd plt N/A 835237. 3rd plt (-) N/A 842251. 1st sqd 3rd plt N/A 836245. MA's 841251, 843251, 836244, 833248, 835248, 838248. Co B CP, 2nd and 3rd plt N/A 960105. 1st plt N/A 961107, MA's 960110, 964110, 965105, 958108, 960103, Co C CP, 1st and 3rd plt secure west. 2nd plt secure LZ Siberia. Co D CP and 1st plt N/A 978109, 3rd plt N/A 982109. 2nd plt N/A 975096. Recon N/A 945131, MA's 947127. Map. Sent to BDE.		SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PPC Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
6.

NO OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q198Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 July 70	2400	17 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75.	1700		C) Area 1000M around LZ Prep cl/for MM fire until 0600.		JC
76.		1700	C) CIDG while working with Co D 4/31 reports they eng 1 VC in blk PJ neg pk or wpn 150-175 M fm their loc. Ind successfully evaded to the north.	Sent to BDE. Fox	LT
77.		1720	C) APD #16: 180700-181000 AT 9016-AT 9516-AT 9206-AT 8607 AT 9016. Cl/JC/Check in 4/31.	Sent to BDE. Miller	LT
78.	1730		C) 4/6 ARVN night loc. 915239, 915248, 920247, 923255, 916244, 906244, 900244, 903246, 913246, 915253, 896246, 909251, 911247. M.		LT
79.		1750	C) Co D 4/31 reports finding 1 VC aid bag. Was hidden in bushes along side hootch. Will be extr to LZ West. Sent to BDE Miller		LT
80.	1808		C) Bde notified 4/31 will have C/C fm 0700-1200hrs.		DF
81.	1830		C) RF and PF night loc: 905243, 907246, 923239, 907240, 913246, 913244, 909237, 911236, 918234, 909232, 912230, 907226. Map.		JC
82.	1900		XC) Kws and BJs for LZ Siberia and LZ Karen, clWN/illum impacks LZ Siberia and LZ Karen-cl/TNT.		SW
83.	1908		C) Co A 2nd plt N/A in position.		SW
84.	1920	Co A.	C) Req dustoff for 1 US pos broken back, urgent, 615, 20 Min.		
85.	1925		C) Co A 1st and 3rd plts moving to N/A.	=	SW
86.	1945		C) Dustoff complete for Co A.		SW
87.	2020		C) Illum impacks for LZ West and Son Hoa except JC#2&3cl Marines-CFC, 3/21 JF and DG, CFWR, Que Son-RAN DTs #2-3-4-5 cl/Marines-CFC, Que Son-RAN, 3/21 DG, JF, CFWR.		SW
88.	2050		C) 3/21 Co A N/A 016142.	M.	SW
89.	2100		C) Grid 987216, cl/4/31 rej.		SW
90.	2225		C) Blue Ghost 40 for nighthawk in area UL 9523	COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

confidential

~~Confidential~~

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q199Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 July 70	2400	18 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INGIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC
2.	0030		C) Grid cleared 984249 for 81MM 4/31 /JW.	M.	JW
3.	0031		C) Blue line plus 200 cl/Co C/FM.		CC
4.	0045		C) Commo check with BDE on secure.		CC
5.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC
6.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC
7.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC
8.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC
9.	0420		C) Beacon drop completed 957197.	M.	CC
10.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC
11.	0530		C) Weather report gen area partly cloudy with isolated rain showers over mtns. Three day outlook sunny and warm. Vis seven miles. Ceiling 3000 scattered. Temp H96 L79. Hum H85 L55. Den Alt H3100 L1800. Low Alt Set 29.70. Winds E-NE 5-15 knots.	Fm BDE. Parrott	CC
12.	0630		C) Beacon drop completed ZC210107. Co A 3rd plt has closed CP's loc 834248.	M.	CC
13.	0715		C) Nov elements 24 and 34 on s weeps to south. The 54 element on sweep to east.	M.	RJ
14.	0715		C) X-ray and nov elements report that all MA are in.		RJ
15.	0730		C) Resupply bird time changed to 1000-1300.		RJ
16.	0740		C) IR mission run 17 July 70. AT899052 2 emissions fired. 936086 1 emission fired. 903060 1 emissions neg fire. 903060 1 emission neg fire. 907056 1 emissions neg fire. 909055 1 emissions fired. 915056 1 emissions fired. 906055 1 emissions fired. 914080 1 emissions neg fire. 892080 3 emissions neg fire. 874091 4 emissions neg fire. 881090 1 emissions neg fire. 877091 4 emissions neg fire.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

PFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
2.

NO OF PAGES
7

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q199Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 July 70	2400	18 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16.			C) COND'T 917043 1 emission fired. 912041 1 emission fired. 875124 4 emission fired. 814096 1 emission fired. 851106 1 emission fired. SB Parrott tB Collins		CC
17.	0750		C) Co D 1st plt is closing CP loc 982107 to LZ. 2nd plt on sweep to the S. of N/A-vic 978105. 3rd plt on sweep to the N. of N/A-Vic 982107.		CC
18.	0755		C) Recon's LZ-953129 R/S.		CC
19.	0800		C) Blue Ghost 27 on station APD#16 FF w/of river.		CC
20.	0810		C) Eagle flight PZ clean.		CC
21.	0811		C) Grids cl/by LZ Karen. 9127, 9327, 9125, 9325/TNT. ARVNs firing from LZ West.		CC
22.	0815		C) Co A 1st plt on sweep to W. 3rd plt on sweep to E. M.		CC
23.	0820		C) Co C 3rd plt sweeping to the east.		CC
24.	0820		C) Co D 1st plt has closed loc 982107.		DF
25.	0825		C) Blue Ghost 27 is change of mission returning to Hawk Hill.		DF
26.	0825		C) VNAF airstrike 808262 for BDE/Neg cl/JC.		DF
27.	0830		C) Warlock 15 FAC on station VR Box 29/free fire/JC.		DF
28.	0850		C) Co D CIDG people on a sweep to the north. on a sweep to the east.	Co D 3rd plt	DF
29.	0905		C) Co B 4/31 2 MA det for Co B AT 180200H AT 958108 LMA det Res: 1 fox KIA. AT 180530H, AT 960103. 1 MA det RES: 1 VC female age 25-30 yrs KIA. Neg pack on wpn. BDE. Parrott BO Co C 4/31 reports they have detained 2 females and 2 children at eagle flight PZ vic 946229. Detainees were released. LNO Karen reports that yesterday LZ Karen had 3 Hoi Chanh come to their loc. Hoi Chanh state that they are from An Vinh Village vic 946228. Village is possibly an Vinh #2. Eagle Flight reports that at 0820 hrs this morning gunships eng 3 ind in the vic of PZ 946229 Res in 2 VC KIA. Sent to BDE. RB French		LIT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

1

COMPANY OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q199Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 July 70	2400	18 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30.	0908		C) Grid 998069, 996084, 999074, c1/SF/TDP.		DF
31.	0915		C) Co D c1/grid 996084 till 1200/BP.	M.	DF
32.	0915		C) Warlock 15 BDE breaking station.		DF
33.	0920		C) Co A 2nd plt on sweep to the north of loc 834248.	M.	DF
34.		0925	C) Co C 4/31 while sweeping down trail vic eagle flight PZ 946229 spotted 1 ruck on the trail. Advanced to check down trail came back ruck was gone. Searched found spider hole. They grenaded suspect VC and ruck was in hole. Res; 1 VC KIA. Sent to BDE. French		LT
35.	1000		C) 2 confirmed KIA/neg pack. neg wpn and papers 951222. M.		DF
36.	1002		C) Hornet 20 PAC on station.		DF
37.		1005	C) CO 4/31 reports obs AT 951222 2 VC KIA. Were 25-30 yrs old 1 dressed blk PJ, other in civilian clothes, neg pks or wpns were found. Neg documentary were found. BDE. French		LT
38.	1014		C) 2nd lift for Co C from PZ 1005 hrs new LZ at 1013 LZ Cold grid 953199.	Notified BDE.	CW
39.	1030		C) Rattler 25 BDE 601 Kennedy inbound.		DF
40.		1045	C) Co D 4/31 reports that CIDG working with Co D 4/31 reports they have contact with 10 VC res in 5 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA and 1 AK47 CIA. Suter Sent to BDE		LT
41.		1048	C) To CO, Co B, Be prepared to CA one plt of 33 EM and one officer to LZ Prep at 181500 hrs to secure LZ Prep. Report loc of PZ and call sign of PZ control to this hq NLT 181115 hrs. SB Flynn		DF
42.		1100	C) See message attached RTT. TAC Air Req--Airlift REQ.		DF
43.	1100	1116	C) PZ time for Co C lift 1100 LZ time at LZ West 1107.		DF
44.		1116	C) Co C 4/31 reports that on sweep they found 4-5 hootches which had recently been burned. Sent to BDE. RB Fox		LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4. NO. OF PAGES 7

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LZ WEST AT 990251 Q199Q	0001	18 July 70	2400	18 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45.		1115	C) Co A 4/31 2nd plt on sweep found probable base camp at 839255. Camp had 8 cooking fires still warm and several C-ration cans which were still warm.	Sent to BDE. RB Fox LT	
46.	1208		C) Co B 2nd plt on sweep to northeast 906105.	M.	CW
47.	1235		C) Co B PZ 961104 for the 3rd plt and for LZ Prep.	M.	DF
48.	1300		C) LNO Son Hoa: 2 VN civilians walking down trail stopped and robbed of 500P. Robbers were 3 suspected VC. A recent receipt was given with 2 of the robbers signatures on it for the money. Two of the robbers names are Ho Van, Danh Ninh Chih.	Sent to BDE. RB Fox	BO
49.	1320		C) To CO, Co B: Recon Plt ldr: Commence ASAP Recon oper in your sector to loc river crossing sites across the Song Tranh. Report loc asap. Co B only you can change PZ's to this area. Additional info: 0930 CIDG obs 10 VC amb lying in wait along tree line at 980117. They eng the ind at 3 meters res in 5 VC KIA, 1 M-16 Serial #917327 CIA, 1 brandnew AK 47 CIA. KIAs were in blk PJ, 5 other VC successfully evaded north with 1-M79. Check of KIA reveled to Medical books, first aid and a list of VC in area.	Sent to BDE. French	LT
50.	1330		C) Hornet 20 broke station.		DF
51.	1335		C) 3rd plt Co A on the move to A0.		DF
52.	1335		C) Co A 1st plt sweep has closed. 3rd plt sweep has closed.		DF
53.	1338		C) Co B 1st plt sweep has closed and 3rd plt has closed from sweep.		
54.	1340		C) Co D 2nd plt sweep has closed, and 3rd plt has closed.		DF
55.	1345		C) Grid 003246/CFWR 3/21.	M.	DF
56.	1350		C) Co B 3rd plt on sweep to the north of loc 960105.	M.	DF
57.	1430		C) Eagle Flight readout: Two insertions: Res: 947230-6 abandoned hootches w/bunkers dest. 949218-1 VC in s ider hole KIA. 946229-2-51 cal positions. 951195-1 VC w/AK47 evaded into hole in hootch. 952188-3 abandoned hootches 1 dest. 953195-2 male detainees 1-45 yrs old; 1-16 yrs old. 46 yr old had ID card fm Hiep Duc. Both released from LZ Karen.	946229 and 953199.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5. NO OF PAGES 7

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
01990

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 July 70	2400	18 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58.	1508		C) Co D 1st plt and CO moving to the east from loc 982107. M.		DF
59.		1545	C) NH#12: 181900-190600 AT 9223-along river AT 9922- AT 9918-AT 9418-Along river AT 9223. Check in 4/31 no 2000M CFZ. JC. Sent to BDE. RB Fox.		LT
			VR#20: 190600-191800. UL AT 8714 LR AT 9202. Check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ. Cl/JC.		
			APD#16: 190700-191000. AT 9016-AT 9516-AT 9206-AT 8607-AT 9016. Check in 4/31, no fire 2000M CFZ. Cl/JC.		LT
			VR#29: 190600-191800. UL AT 7915 LR AT 8706. check in 4/31, no fire 2000M CFZ. Cl/JC. Sent to BDE. RB Fox		
60.	1552		C) Charger 60 on station.		DF
61.	1600		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.		DF
62.	1620		C) Col Kennedy arrives at LZ West.		DF
63.	1625		C) Req dustoff for lred leg FUO, 105', priority, 615 ETA 25-30 min LZ West.		DF
64.	1645		C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station.		SW
65.		1700	C) Co D 4/31 reports that POW returned to their loc has led them to a 2 ton cache of rice. Rice was loose in an especially constructed 5'x66'x72'. A bamboo straw roof was over the Bin. Both bin and rice have been there about 2 months. Unpolished. Bin was not come and washidden in heavy overgrowth on small hill AT 987117, Sent to BDE. M. RB Fox		LT
66.	1640		C) Col Kennedy dpt LZ West. Late entry.		SW
67.	1700		C) Dustoff complete LZ West .		SW
68.	1705		C) Airlift for Co B began.	Sent to BDE	SW
69.	1721		C) First lift complete for Co B 2nd plt.		CW
70.	1738		C) Co B lift complete.		SW
71.	1810		C) Night loc for easy rider 954068.	M.	SW
72.	1810		C) Co B moving east.		SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6. NO OF PAGES 7

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
01990

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 July 70	2400	18 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73.	1820		C) Grid 899230 cl/Hiep Duc TNT, 4/31 REJ.	M.	SW
74.	1835		C) Push change for mortars FDC 56.70. R/S Bird 19 July 0700-1200 hrs.		RJ
75.	1935		C) Line 9er: 11-2-9-73-66-89-75-0-14.		CW
76.	1935		C) Grid 9126 cl/TNT LZ Karen.	M.	DF
77.	1935		C) Que Son Marines/JAR OML-6-7-8-9 neg JC 1-3 neg OML-3-4-5 cl/JC 2,4 cl/JC.		DF
78.	2000		C) Mortars FDC freq changed back to 57.15 due to override.		RJ
79.	2020		C) 1000 meter area around LZ Prep cl/for 81MM for DT REJ.		RJ
80.	2000		C) ARVN night loc: 915239, 915248, 922247, 917246, 920253, 906244, 900244, 907246, 996246, 912245, 907247, 912249. RF and PF night loc: 905243, 907247, 923239, 910243, 912246, 907247, 908225, 911236, 909238, 913234, 918234, 908232, 912230. M.		DF
81.	2120		2120 C) Confirmed night loc: Co A 1st plt and CP n/A 829254. 1st sqd 1st plt N/A 830254. 2nd plt N/A 835250. 3rd plt N/A 853248. Mas 855247, 854249, 835252, 835248, 829253, 830256. Co B CP, 1st, and 3rd plt N/A 965101, Mas 966100, 960102, 962108, 964104. 2nd plt LZ Prep. Co C CP, 1st and 3rd plt secure LZ West 2nd plt secure LZ Siberia. Max LZ West. 988242, 980252, 999240, 999243, LZ Siberia 904234, 890231. Co D CP and 3rd plt N/A 983108. 2nd plt N/A 982103. 1stPlt N/A 987106. Co D Mas 982114, 984114, 988109, 981104, 986101, 986106, 991106, 989103, 987102. Recon N/A 955147. Sent to BDE. TB Sibe		SW
82.	2120		C) Illum impacks for LZ Siberia and LZKaren cl/Hiep Duc WN/TNT. Illum impacks for LZ West and Son Hoa except for JC#1 and 3 are clear, Marines CFC, Son Hoa BH, Que Son RAN, 3/21 JF/DG/CFWR/DTS for Son Hoa except for OMs 1-6-7-8-9. are cl/ Marines/CFC/3/21/DG/JF/CFWR/ Que Son/RAN.		SW
83.	2130		C) Daily report of activities: Recon 4/31 at 0600 18 July moved from N/L to a loc to accept resupply. They cut their LZ and processsed to send sweep through the area. COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PKC-Japan

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-346)

NO. OF PAGES

7.

2

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE _____

18 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME	
	IN	OUT

[illegible]

SIGNATURE _____

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF 83

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan
Confidential

11M DE WN7L MR004

4302 JULY 70

4-31 LZ WEST RVN

196 INF HAWK HILL RVN

ATTN S-3

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 19 JULY 70

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GRNC

BT

Confidential

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A 4-31 WILL BREAK DOWN INTO
PLTS. AND RECON IN FORCE IN
FOLLOWING AREA: 1ST PLT AO 818270
TO 830270 TO 830239 WEST ALONG RIVER
TO S.P.

2ND PLT AO 830270 TO 850270 TO 850236
WEST ALONG RIVER TO 830239 TO SP

3RD PLT AO 850270 TO 870270 TO 870224
WEST ALONG RIVER TO 850236 TO SP

2. CO B (-) 4-31 CONTINUE SEARCH OPERATIONS
IN AREA 970120 TO 946120 ALONG
TIVER TO 930080 TO 970080 TO 970120.

1 PLT WILL SECURE LZ PREP

~~2 WEST WITH 31 SECURES~~

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

~~2 WEST WITH 11 SECURES~~

~~CO (-) AND LZ SIBERIA WITH ONE PLT.~~

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

3. CO C 4-31 SECURES LZ WEST WITH

~~2 WEST WITH 11 SECURES~~

CO (-) AND LZ SIBERIA WITH ONE PLT.

4. CO D 4-31 CONDUCT SEARCH OPERATIONS
W/CIDG RECON PLT AND MULTIPLE
AMBUSHES IN AREA 970115 TO 010115
TO 010090 TO 970090.

X DEEP

X DEEP

X DEEP

ELIX 04 DEEP

ELIX 04 DEEP

PAGE TWO DE WN7L C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. RECON PLT 4-31 CONDUCT RECON OPERATIONS
IN AREA 970150 TO 920150 TO 920140 TO
940120 TO 970120 TO 970150.

6. CO E 4-31 ONE PLT 81 MM MORTAR PLT
DS BTRY C 3-82 LZ SIBERIA. ONE 81 MM
MORTAR PLT DS OF 1 PLT CO B 4-31 AT
LZ PREP. 1 PLT 4.2 MM MORTAR GS
LZ WEST

7. BTRY C 3-82 DS 4-31. SECURE LZ SIVERIA
WITH 2ND PLT CO C 4-31.

8. 4/6 ARVN CONTINUE TO SECURE HIEP DUC
BTRY B 22ND ARTY DS LZ WEST

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A BLOCKS WITH DRAWAL OF ENEMY

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q200Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 July 70

2400

19 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Lt. Joplin.		RJ
2.	0100		C) To CO, Co B: Move ASAP 19 Jul to east bank of Song Tranh arriving NLT 191230. Shuttle across by C/C A/C. Be prepared to assume OPCON Recon Plt.		RJ
3.	0100		C) To Recon Plt: Cont Recon in area AM 19 Jul select 1xAC LZ. 1400 hrs shuttle across Song Tranh to Co B.		RJ
4.	0125		C) Bde called and wanted NH#15 be cl/RJ.		CC
5.	0140		C) Co B has bad secure. Wants it replaced during R/S.		RJ
6.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC
7.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC
8.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC
9.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC
10.	0555		C) While LZ Siberia was firing on their registration point grid 887251 on the 18th of Jul between 2330 and 2400 there was a secondary explosion. LZ Siberia then proceeded to saturate the area with 250 HE. RB Parrott Sent to BDE. Weather report gen area mostly sunny with afternoon and evening thunderstorms. Three day outlook little change. Vis seven miles. Ceiling unlimited. Temp H95 L79. Hum H90 L55. Den Alt H2950 L1800. Low Alt set 29.68. Winds W-SW 5-15 knots. Sent RM BDE. SB Cites. TB Collins		CC
			Co D 1st sqd of 3rd plt is sweeping to the E. The 2nd plt is sweeping to the SE. M.		CC
11.	0630		C) Co Cs MAs are in.		RJ
12.	0645		C) Co D all MAs have been picked up. The 1st plt is sweeping to the E to secure cache that they found 18 July 70.		CC
13.	0647		C) Recon all MAs have been picked up and they are on the move to the W.		CC
14.	0725		C) Helix 11 FAC on station.		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

8

JR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf Bde

6th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q200Q

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

19 July 70

2400

19 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15.	0800		C) Co A all MAS have been picked up 3rd plt on sweep to NE 2nd plt on sweep to N. 1st Plt on sweep to NW.		CC
16.	0805		C) Co D 2nd plt on sweep to SW.		CC
17.	0830		C) Son Hoa for A/S for JH. 998298 C1/J0. 200600-0800 993282 neg cl/J0 Son Hoa.	M.	JC
18.	0845		C) PZ Recon 948128.	M.	CC
19.	0905		C) 4/31 has been notified that the little people with Co D will take care of the rice cache.		CC
20.	0915		O) Arty LNO LZ West. Red Baron 33 reports that while on VR at 975213 he has obs 1 VC KBA. KBA in same area where fire mission processed on 17 July at 2200 hrs. Credit is to go to a Btry 3/16 arty LZ West. Fire mission was based on radar report of movement at that vic. Sent to BDE.		CC
21.	0916		C) Co D 3rd plt on sweep to E.		CC
22.	0917		C) Dustoff called for LZ Karen 1 female with shrapnel wound to eye. Dusty 615 ETA 30 Min.		CC
23.	0935		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen.		DF
24.	0935		0935 C) Co D 4/31 reports that SF/CIDG helicopter pelican 30 while attempting to extr rice from Co D 1st plt loc 987106 rece 9 AK47 or 30 cal rds and 2 rds MO79. Res in hit to hydraulic system, neg cas. Bird is returning to Tien Phouc. Arty is being processed. Bird has lost hydraulic fluid will have to make a run in landing at Tien Phouc.	Sent to BDE. French	LT
25.	0940		C) 9127, 9125, 9227, 9325, C1/TNT.	M.	JC
26.	0945		C) Co B all elements have closed loc 965101 and 2nd plt 1st plt on sweep 2nd sqd 3rd plt on sweep to west for PZ.		DF
27.	1000		C) Grid 992153 cl/for R/S from LZ Prep. Co B 2nd plt/JK.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3. NO OF PAGES 8

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

on 31st Inf
6th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q200Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 July 70	2400	19 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28.		1005	1005 C) Co D 4/31 reports they have at their loc family of POW/Cheiu Hoi that led them to rice cache. Family members include 1-15 yr old, female, 1-49 yr old female, 1-11 yr old female, 1-7 yr old female, 1-10 yr old male, and 1-5 yr old male. These people wish to be extr. to Tien Phouc. Authorities at Tien Phouc state they are cancelling their req to have rice extr. They state it is our decision whether or not to extr or destroy the rice. They do not wish to endanger another bird extr it. S-5 has contacted S-5 BDE about disposition of rice.	Sent To BDE. RB Fox, French	LT
29.	1100		C) Co B PZ 947109.	M.	DF
30.	1110		C) Dustoff called for Co A urgent/1 US/WIA. Grid 841253. M.		LT
31.		1110	C) Tien Phouc has been contacted and states that they will again make another attempt to extract the rice loc 987106. Will send OH 47 and gunships.	Sent BDE. RB French	LT
32.		1120	C) Co A 4/31 reports 2nd plt rece small arms fire from est 2 NVA. Res: 1US WIA. Wded in leg Duty called. Update will be called when available. Loc 841253 dustoff complete.		BW
33.		1130	C) See Message attached RTT. Mech amb report.		JC
34.		1133	C) Extr Co A complete.		JC
35.		1145	C) See Message attached RTT. Daily Activities.		LT
36.		1150	C) Dustoff complete for Co A.		JC
37.		1150	C) Co A 4/31 reports that they have obs 15-20 VC evading on ridge line 842242. Arty is being processed at present time.	Sent to BDE. RB French	LT
38.		1200	C) NH#15 191900-200600. AT 8523 along river toZC 1411 1000 meters each side of river. Reporting 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ cl/JC.	BDE. French	BE
39.		1200	C) VR#28 200600 to 201800 from AT 9016 to AT 9516 to AT 9206 to AT 8606 to AT 9016. Report in 4/31 no fire 2000Meters CFZ cl/JC. Sent to BDE.	RB French	BW
40.		1200	C) NH#12 191900-200600 from AT 9223 along river to COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PRC-Japan

Confidential

Confidential

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4. NO. OF PAGES 8

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

on, 31st Inf
6th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q200Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 July 70	2400	19 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40.			C) COND'T AT 9922 to 9918 to 9418 along river to AT 9223. Report in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ cl/JC. Sent to BDE. French		BE
41.		1200	C) APD#10 200600-201100 AT 8523 SW along river to ZC 0509 N along river to ZC 0525. 2000 M along each side of river. Report in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ cl/JC. BDE French		LT
42.		1200	C) VR#12 200600-201800 AT 8523 SW along river to ZC 0509 N along river to ZC 0520. 2000 M each side of river. Check in 4/31 no fire 2000 M CFZ. cl/JC1 Sent to BDE. French =		LT
43.		1200	C) VR#29 200600-201800 AT 8015 to AT 8715 to 8706 to AT 8006 to AT 8015. cl/JC. Report in 4/31 No fire 2000M CFZ. Sent to BDE. French		BE
44.		1210	C) 1st and 2nd plt closed D/L 829294.	M.	JC
45.		1308	C) See Message attached. RPT. Tactical airlift req/		DF
46.	1330		C) Recon closed PZ waiting for further instruction.		CW
47.		1331	C) Add. Info: Co A 4/31 reports 2nd plt was moving to the north near stream bed in heavy terrain When they eng approx 2 NVA at 5-10 Meters US WIA was walking 6th in line. He was wounded in leg. He saw one VC in black uniform carrying an M-16. VC fired approx 15-20 rounds before evading north. 2nd plt returned fire and later found blood trail leading north. Sent to BDE. French		BE
48.	1335		C) Tracker team (dog) req.	Morrow	JC
49.	1355		C) Hornet 45 PAC on station.		DF
50.		1400	C) Req IR mission for 19 July UL ZC 2125 LR AT 8220. Fox BDE		BO
51.	1410		C) Co A 2nd plt on move to west.		CW
52.	1425		C) Blue Ghost White on station/VR Box 39.		DF
53.	1427		C) Col Kennedy inbound arrives LZ West.		DF
54.	1435		C) 4/6 ARVN airlifted from Hiep Duc to Kam Duc complete at 1246 hrs 4/6 ARVN AO reverts to 4/31 control.		JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

8

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 July 70

2400

19 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55.	1435		C) Stinger 84 on station for lift.		JC
56.	1445		C) Col Kennedy Dpts LZ West.		JC
57.	1455		C) LZ 1st lift begins of Co B.		JC
58.	1458		C) LZ 1st lift complete cold LZ 944112	M.	JC
59.	1500		C) 2nd lift Co B (-) begins.		JC
60.	1502		C) 2nd lift Co B (-) over.		JC
61.	1504		C) 3rd lift Co B (-) begins.		JC
62.	1506		C) 3rd lift Co B (-) over.		JC
63.	1508		C) 4th lift Co B (-) begins.		JC
64.	1510		C) 4th lift Co B (-) over.		JC
65.	1511		C) 5th lift Co B (-) begins.		JC
66.	1513		C) 5th lift Co B (-) over.		JC
67.	1515		C) 6th lift Co B (-) begins.		JC
68.	1516		C) 6th lift Co B (-) over. PZ clean.		JC
69.	1516		C) Hornet 45 breaks breaks for fuel.		JC
70.	1516		C) 943105 cl/ Recon DE/Co B/RO.		JC
71.	1516		C) Gunships breaking for fuel.		JC
72.		1520	C) Blue Ghost White: on station 1425; broke station 1510. Reports the following VR sightings: 870080-well used trail running south along ridge line. 864087-bunker complex on north side of ridge line 15-20 camo hootches. 852103-large bunker.		LT
73.		1520	C) Stinger 84 reports sighting 3 sampans and 1 bunker along river at 943105. Cl/fo fire JC and RO/Grid CO. Both sampans and bunker destroyed. Sent to BDE. Fox		BE
74.	1539		C) First lift recon OFF PZ.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC Japan

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6.

NO OF PAGES

8

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST

AT 990251

02000

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 July 70

2400

19 July 70

31st Inf
Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75.	1541		C) 1st lift recon complete to LZ.		DF
76.	1541		C) Co A CP closing 2nd plt loc 841254.	M.	JC
77.	1543		C) 2nd lift recon begins.		DF
78.	1545		C) 2nd lift recon over.		DF
79.	1547		C) 3rd lift recon begins.		DF
80.	1549		C) 3rd lift recon over.		DF
81.	1550		C) 4th lift recon begins.		DF
82.	1557		C) 4th lift recon over PZ is clean.		DF
83.	1655		C) Req for Eagle flight is disapproved by div by Maj Johnson.		SW
84.	1655		C) Line 9er: 9-1-8-18-21-39-33-0-6.		JC
85.	1705		C) 904238 cl/TNT for illum imp.	M.	JC
86.	1740		C) AT 864087 air strike was put in res: 1 large sec exp and 1 medium sec exp target was URI. Arty was also fired. shot 4 rds.	BDE Miller	BE
			BDA from Helix 18 FAC airstrike at Grid 864087 put in 38-500 lb bombs and 12-250 lb bombs. 11 naps 1 large secondary exp and medium secon expl.	BDE. M.	JC
87.	1805		C) Grid 197153 cl/JC.		RJ
88.	1815		C) RS bird 1400-1700 hrs.		RJ
89.	1820		C) Saber 73 FAC free fire 2 90 grid line. East of 92 grid line. APD#16.		JC
90.	1825		C) Total time on birds Hornet 45-3.45 hr. Hornet 46-2.20 hr.		RJ
91.	1840		C) Co D all elements have closed CPs loc, 2nd plt moving.		SW
92.	1900		C) Co D CP and 3rd plt moving north.		SD
93.	1930		C) Grids cl/023218, 028235, RJ 3/21 4.2 MM.	M.	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7. NO. OF PAGES 8

INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1, 31st Inf th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q200Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 July 70	2400	19 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
94.	1930		C) Co D CP and 3rd plt in N/A.		RJ		
95.	2015		C) LZ Karen intell: C2-150 NVA all armed 1 81MM, 1 60 MM Thanh AT 913269. C3 100 VC all armed 1 60 MM AT 954267. C3 100 VC all armed 3 B-41s 2 B40 Phouc. AT 877213. C3 100 VC all armed. 1 82MM THOAN AT 866245. M. Sent to BDE. Miller		TW		
96.	2050		C) Co A CP and 1st plt N/A 839252. 2nd plt N/A 843256. 3rd plt na 854255. 3rd sqd 3rd plt N/A 853247. MAS 840251, 838253. 854256, 844257, 853246. Co B CP and 3rd plt N/A 943114, 1st plt N/A 941113, 2nd plt LZ Prep- MAS 944110, 942105, 939114, Recon N/A 942109 and 2 MAS. Co C CP slst and 3rd plt secure LZ West. MAS 988242, 980252, 999240, 999243. 2ndplt secure LZ Siberia. MAS 904232, 904234, Co D CP and 3rd plt N/A 991104 1st plt N/A 989111, 2nd plt N/A 990108. with 3 MAS per amb. Sent to BDE. TB Sites		SW		
			Night loc: RFs and PFs: 903245, 905246, 904244, 923239, 915248, 919247, 917244, 911246, 908247, 905240, 907239, 918234, 908232, 912230. Sent to BDE.		SW		
97.	2115		C) Co A: Can you have line number 3191 available your loc 20 July for recent inves ref an item lost on LZ Prep. must impose Bn Art 15 need him present to sign papers be avail at RS bird LZ. Provide recap of day's activities. What are plans for tomorrow. Must emphasize need for aggressiveness oper from patrol bases leaving heavies behind. Must know loc of so can use fire support. First contact and Co A has no res. Clean up the VC elm your area. 4/6 ARVN no longer vic Hiep Duc expect increased act- ivity and boldness on part of VC. Burn uninhabitated hootches, do not remain same loc twice. Recognize terrain is difficult but unless aggressive unit can get swallowed up. To Co A.		RJ		
98.	2120		C) Grid 983125 cl/Co D /BP.		DF		
99.	2135		C) illum impacks for Karen and LZ Siberia cl/Hiep Duc/JS/TNT/illum impacks for LZ West and Son Hoa except for JC#1 and 3 are cl, Marines CFC 3/21 CGA/SI/CFWR/Que Son RAN. DTs for Son Hoa ecept for O's 1-6-7-8-9 are cl/Marines CFC, Que Son/RAN 3/21 CGA/SI/ CFWR.		SW		
100.	2125		C) IOS One camp fire arty fired cl/Co D 4/31.		TW		
101.	2330		C) To Co, Bde. At 192305 Blue Ghost Black dre w COND'T				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority WNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan
Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO.
8.NO. OF PAGES
8

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

On, 31st Inf
oth Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q200Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 July 70	2400	19 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
101.			C) COND'T light AK47 fire from vic 847216. Obs and killed one VC with Ak47. Color of uniform unk. He then executed remainder of mission 15 w/neg sightings. He returned to the original sighting, obs one VC in gm uniform attempting to move body. VC fire at aircraft w/AK47. Blue Ghost blk eng and killed ind On the second eng BlueGhost Blk rece light SAF from streamline 25 M to the nW of point of contact. Eng w/unk res. At 200005 ret to loc. Eng and killed one one VC at same loc. Blk Pj. Unk wpn, neg pk. Rece light SAF from area. At approx 0800 hrs 19 Jul a GVN village chief passed to the Hiep Duc Subsector S2 info that civ reported an unk number of VC in the AT 9225 grid box. The S2 req arty support and C Btry 3/82 and A Btry 3/16 arty fired 150 rds heat 191130 frs for AT 924251 to 932259. At 2100 hrs a report was passed through arty channels that the PFs from Hiep Duc conf 6 enemy kill. A req for add info was req from the Hiep Duc advisor. This advisor determined that the PFs did not conf the KIAs. That a civ was sent back into the area and obs 6 bodies. Grm and kaki uni neg pk or wpns. VC are supposedly from the 105th LF Battalion. Two add VC evaded to the NE. This correlates with info obtained at 2015 hrs that 100 VC were vic AT 954267 although the strength is high for the 105th LF Co. This correlates with unfo obt from a PW captured by Co B 4/31 vic AT 954275 in June regarding previous patterns of the 105th LF Bn. During the Hiep Duc offensive Apr May 70V 105 isprobably the 105 LF Bn a Quang Nam unit which has oper in this AO. Possibly could be an AKA for the 35th GK Sapper Bn. The reduced strength could be dur to losses during the Hiep Duc off. Rating this HQ F-6. ARVN rating unk. At 192320 hrs Karen liaison reports that an unk size enemy force was vic AT 906219. Mortars from Karen fired w/unk res. PF's will check area on 20 Jul 70. JW JC		
102.	2400		C) SUMMARY: Co A oper in plt size and recon in force: 1st plt AO 818270 to 830270 to 830209 west along river to SE. 2nd plt 830270, 8527, 8523, west along river to 8323 to SP 3rd plt AO 8527, 8727, 8722, west along river to 8523. Co B(-) 4/31 cont oper in assigned AO. Co B one plt secure LZ Prep. Co C secure LZ West. Co C (-) secure LZ Siberia. Co D conduct search oper w/CIDG recon plt and mult amb in area 9711, 0111, 0109, 9709.		
103.	2400		C) Journal closed by Collins.		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, I

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1.

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf BDE

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q201Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jul 70

2400

20 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC
2.	0145		C) Blue Ghost Black breaking station Neg findings in box #15.		CC
3.	0150		C) Blue Ghost Black working S part NE#12.		CC
4.	0200		C) Req for Eagle Flight disapproved by Maj Garrett. Req for one bird at 1000 hrs will be made to Maj Caravana first thing morning of 20 Jul.		RJ
5.	0230		C) Fm BDE. AO req #67 by 1st Marine Div for combat operations Fm ZC 1821 1 click south along line to AT 815250. Time frame 20 Jul 0600 to 25 Jun 0600. SB Wyman TB Joplin		CC
6.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC
7.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC
8.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC
9.	0530		C) Weather report gen area sunny with afternoon and evening thunder showers. Three day outlook little change. Vis seven miles. Ceiling 3000 scattered. Temp H95 L78. Hum H98 L60. Den Alt H2850 L1756. Bow Alt Set 29.73. Winds W-SE 5-15 KNOTS. TB Collins SB Parrott		CC
10.	0625		C) Co A all MA have been picked up and all elements are on move to the 2nd plt loc.	M.	CC
11.	0635		C) Fm Recon. At grid 950146 found hootch containing 1 250 lb bomb which had been gutted. Other contents found in hootch was scrap metal a coal bin containing 300 to 400 lbs of coal. Igniter anvils and mallets; various medical supplies including syringes and pills appeared to be rather new. Hootch had not been occupied within 48 hrs. and farms in the area had not been attended in sometime. Hootch and equipment was burned and destroyed. Medical supplies were accidentally destroyed in the fire. Later a sweep was sent up the north along river vic 9313 with neg res except 2 sets of bare footprints. TB Joplin Sent to BDE. Parrott SB Recon		RJ
12.	0655		C) Co B, D, Recon all MA picked up.		JC
13.	0715		CC) Charger 60 on station.		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **2.** NO. OF PAGES **6**

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LZ WEST AT 990251 Q201Q	0001	20 July 70	2400	20 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14.	0720		C) Recon on the move.		CW
15.	0725		C) 1st plt (-) 3rd plt Co B on the move.		CW
16.	0726		C) At 2030 hrs AT Grid 941106 Co B had MA set off res 1 babyson age 7-8 KIA.		LT
17.		0745	C) Co B 4/31 reports that at 2030 19 July 70 a MA loc 941106 det res in 1 VN child 7-8 yrs KIA. Sent to BDE. TB Parrott		LT
18.	0800		C) Dustoff called for Son Hoa 1 mamason old age. 608 ETA 20M		CC
19.	0810		C) Co D 2nd sqd 1st plt on sweep to the east of loc 991104.M.		DF
20.	0825		C) Blue Ghost 27 on station APD#10-cl free fire S of 22 Grid line. Friendlies N of Big blue line. Free fire W of 85 grid line. M.		JC
21.	0845		C) Co " 1st sqd 2nd plt on sweep fm loc 990108.		DF
22.	0850		C) Dustoff complete Son Hoa.		DF
23.	0855		C) Brigade called Neg A/C for lift into soccer field for C/C.		JC
24.		0910	C) Co D 4/31 reports that at 0630 hrs at loc 987117 combined amb of CIDG/Co D personnel had trip flare set off by VN male age 25-35 yrs, wearing kaki shirt and pants. He was carrying bundle containing 1 blk shirt and 1 gm fatigue pants. Co D 4/31 holding as detainee. CIDG says he is VC. Sent to BDE. R 4/31 reports finding 1-6man boat partially como by river. Boat was dest in place. Sent to BDE. French		BE
25.	0915		C) Grid 0114, 0014, 0015, 0115 cl/Co B 2nd plt LZ Prep/JK.		DF
26.	0928		C) Grid 018163 cl/Co B/JK.		DF
27.	0950		C) Rattler 25 FAC Col Kennedy arr LZ West/Styler 42/G Mataxis arrives LZ West.		DF
28.	1000		C) Co D 1st and 2nd plt closed fm sweep at loc 989111. 990108 and 3rd plt on sweep to the west, of loc 991104. M.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VNO 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

6

UN OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q2019

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Jul 70	2400	20 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29.		1015	C) Recon 4/31 reports element on sweep approached hootch at grid 945120 at 0950 hrs 2 personnel evaded fm hootch to west. People were wearing blk PJ and boots. 21 AK rounds were found in hootch. While approaching hootch Recon 4/31 heard SAF approx 400 M away. Arty is being processed at this time. BDE Miller		BE
30.		1025	C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.		JC
31.		1030	C) 879078 skyspot ARVN 201800-211800.	M.	JC
32.	1046		C) Cl Grid 973126 for arty cl/Co D and Recon/Req by Co D. M.		CW
33.	1050		C) Marine A/S grid 948307 to 22 0600/cl/JC.		DF
34.		1100	C) See message attached RTT. Daily Activities 21 July 70.		DF
35.		1130	C) See message attached. RTT. Tac Airlift Req. BDE.		DF
36.		1130	C) See message attached. RTT. Air lift Req. Sent to BDE.		DF
37.		1130	C) Co D 4/31 3rd plt while on sweep at grid 982118 eng 5 VC taking a break in a fighting pos. VC were wearing blk shorts, 4 had on blk shirts, 1 had on kaki shirt. Neg pks. 1-M79 4 M-16s. VC fired 1 M-79 and 20 M-16 rds at 3rd plt before evad to the NW. 3rd plt returned SAF with neg res. Dis of eng 50 meters. Sent to BDE. Co D 4/31 3rd plt on sweep at grid 984117 detained 2 male and 1 female sus VC, age approx 30 yrs neg pk or wpns. Set were in hootch area at the time. Female age 20 wearing blk. BDE		BE
38.	1159		C) 3rd plt Co D closed pack into D/L.		CW
39.	1200		C) Recon plt loc 945129.	M.	CW
40.		1210	C) NH#12 201900-210600 AT 9223 along river to AT 9922 to AT 9918 to AT 9418 along river to AT 9223. Check in 4/31 no fire 2000 M CFZ cl/JC.		
			NH#15 201900-210600 AT 8523 along river to ZC 1411 1000 meters each side of river. Check in 4/31 no fire 2000 M CFZ cl/JC.		
			NH#16 201900-210600 UL AT 8005 LR AS 9099 check in 4/31 no fire 2000 M CFZ cl/JC. Sent To BDE. Miller		BE
			VR#29 210600-211800 UL AT 7915 LR AT 8706 Check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ cl/JC. Sent to BDE. Miller		BE
41.	1235		C) Grids cl/till 2000hrs fm LZ Prep 0315, 020151/JK		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

Confidential

DA FORM 1594 (AR 220-346) **DAI STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

PAGE NO. 4. NO. OF PAGES 6

COMPANY OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q201Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 July 70	2400	20 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42.	1255		C) Dustoff complete for Co D and LZ Karen.		DF
43.	1255		C) Co D 3rd plt closed fm sweep.		DF
44.	1255		C) Skyspot VNAF 87900780 TF-201800-211800. C1/JC		JC
45.		1330	C) IR Req UL ZC 2125 LR AT 8220. Sent to BDE. RB French		LT
			IR REQ UL AT 8411 LR AT 8807. Sent to BDE. RB French		LT
46.		1425	C) APD#20-8 210700-211800 UL AT 8616 LR AT 9209 Req cl/		
			free fire. Report in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ cl/JC. M.		
			Sent To BDE Miller BE		
47.	1510		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.		DF
48.	1630		C) Co D 2nd plt moving to NE.	M.	SW
49.	1645		C) 18-1-17-65-48-113-112-0-1. Line 9er.		SW
50.	1655		C) Co D 3rd plt in contact with approx 15 VC grid 928113. M.		SW
51.	1655		C) Helix 18 FAC on station.		SW
52.		1655	C) Req gun ships from BDE to support Co B 3rd plt.		SW
53.	1705		C) Gunships on station.	SW	SW
54.	1706		C) Eagle Flight req for Co C disapproved by Div Maj Johnson.		SW
55.		1715	C) RF and PF night loc: 904246, 907245, 904243, 923239, 911246, 918234, 919247, 907240, 905239, 916244, 915248, 908232, 912230. M.		SW
56.	1740		C) Gunships breaking station.		SW
57.	1745		C) Co B cl/915105, 937100/RO/JC. for arty and A/S. M.		JC
58.	1800		C) VR#23 210600-211800 fm ZC 1712 to ZC 2013 to AT 8005 to ZC 2101 to ZC 1712. Report in 4/31 no fire 2000 M CFZ cl/JC. Sent to BDE. RB Fox		BE
59.	1835		C) Co D 3rd plt moving.		SW
60.	1915		C) Co A CP and 1st plt linked up with 2nd plt.		SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential PFC Japan

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

6

COMPANY OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q201Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 July 70	2400	20 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61.	1945		C) Illum impacts for Karen and LZ Siberia are all cl/Hiep Duc/JS/TNT.		SW
62.	2025		C) cl/grid 881092.	M.	RJ
63.		2045	C) Co B 4/31 made contact with approx 15 VC at 100M Res in 1 VC KIA, 1-AK47 CIA and pk with documents. Wearing blk pants, blue shirt. Gunships called in on station 1705 neg spotting. Expended ordnance at 928113 1xAK47 and pk extr to LZ West. 1800 A/S called neg BDA rept. Sent to BDE. Ballard		BO
64.		2050	C) Co D 4/31 1st plt eng 7 VC w/wpons. Res 1 AK 47, 1 SKS CIA eng at 100M 3/kaki uniforms, 4 in blk PJs (1 female) swept area fd medical supplies and several blood trails. Evad to SE. Will ext supplies and spns to 2 West. CIDG plt ldr sus element not to be local. But an advanced party of a larger force. Sent to BDE		BO
65.		2055	C) Co A 4/31 while moving night laager freshly dug enemy base camp. Will set up amb and secure area. Sent to BDE. Ballard		BO
66.		2115	C) Co D 4/31 3rd plt eng 1 VC at 300 M to the south wearing kaki shirt w/neg pk or wpn swept area. W/neg res. M. Sent to BDE. Ballard		BO
67.		2115	C) Co D 4/31 while in night Laager rece 1 Hoi Chanh w/3 refug rept to be his family. Hoi Chanh stated to RCS that he would lead them to SKS rifle he carried. Sent to BDE. Ballard		BO
68.		2115	C) Night Activities: Co A CP and 1st plt N/A 844251. MAs 843251, 844252, 842252, 843252, 854255, Co B NDP 941107, MAs 9 in close prox. Co C CP 1st and 3rd plt secure LZ West. MAs 988242, 980252, 999240, 999243. 2nd plt secure LZ Siberia. MAs 904232, 899234. Co D CP and 3rd plt N/A 992103, 1st plt N/A 996117, 2nd plt N/A 999114, with 3 MAs for each amb. Recon 936126 with 3 MAs in close prox. Sent to BDE. Map.		SW
69.	2115		C) Illum impacts for LZ West and Son Hoa except JC#1 and 3 are cl/Que Son/RAN, Marines/SPS Son Hoa/BH. 3/21/JLY/CHUN/DL/CFWR. DTs for Son Hoa except O's #1-6-7-8-9 are cl/Que Son / RAN/ Marines/SPS/3/21/JLY/CHUN/DL. M.		SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

PPC-Japan
Confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
BDOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 090251 02020	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	21 July 70	2400	21 July 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC			
2.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC			
3.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC			
4.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC			
5.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC			
6.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CC			
7.	0555		C) Weather report Gen area partly cloudy with afternoon and evening thunderstorms over mtns. Three day outlook decreasing cloudiness. Vis seven miles. Ceiling 3000 broken. Temp H94. L79. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H3100 L1750. Low alt set 29.65. Winds W to SW 5-15 knots.	Fm BDE. Parrott	CC			
8.	0615		C) Co D 3rd plt picking up MA and will be sweeping to the E.		CC			
9.	0630		C) Co B MA have been picked up.		CC			
10.	0632		C) Recon has MA picked up.		CC			
11.	0645		C) Hornet 27 FAC about 05 M. fm this loc with mail.		CC			
12.	0705		C) Co D all MA have been picked up.		CC			
13.	0715		C) Co B moving to S.		CC			
14.	0730		C) Co D 1st plt on sweep to the NW. 1st plt as N/A. 996117.	DL will be same M.	CC			
15.	0745		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.		CC			
16.	0755		C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station.		CC			
17.	0810		C) Co A (-) on move to E.		CC			
18.	0830		C) Charger 61 FAC on station.		DF			
19.	0845		C) Dustoff called for LZ Karen.		DF			
20.	0850		C) Grid 969113 c1/Co D/BP.	M.	DF			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VNO 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

JOINTLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
2.

NO. OF PAGES
5

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q202Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 July 70	2400	21 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21.	0850		C) Charger 60 FAC on station.		DF
22.	0855		C) Co D 1st plt closed fm NA to 996117 and sqd 3rd plt on sweep to the west.		DF
23.	0910		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen.		JC
24.	0911		C) Dustoff complete Easy Rider.		JC
25.		1000	C) At 987119 Co D 4/31 3rd plt reports that while on sweep eng 5 VC w/neg res. VC carrying 4 AK47 and 1 M-79. Co D 3rd plt rece neg fire some of VC were wearing black PJs, some grey uniforms. Distance of eng 250 to 300 M. VC evaded to NE. 3rd plt prusuig at present time.	Sent to BDE.	BE
26.	1015		C) Col Kennedy/inbound/arrived LZ West.		DF
27.	1020		C) Co B D/L 937102/Gen Malloy arrives LZ West.	M.	JC
28.	1030		C) Co A D/L 856238/3rd plt sweep to the east/2nd plt sweep to the north.	M.	DF
29.	1030		C) Neg cl/VNAF 928133, 932133, cl skyspot/883104 TF211800-221800.		
30.		1035	C) Co B 4/31 checking out area of contact yesterday. Fd vic 928113 1 female approx 20-22 yrs. No head Blue Shirt and blk shorts and 1 ruck sack w/1 book, possibly a diary, and some photographs. Pack will be extr to LZ West. Co B credit KIA Female killed by SAF. Sent to BDE.	Fox	LT
31.	1100		C) Hornet 11 FAC on station.		DF
32.		1100	G) Reg Night Hawk #12 211900-220600H. At 9223 along river to AT 9922 to 9918 to 9418 along river to 9223 cl/JC no fire 2000M CFZ check in 4/31. Reg NH#15 211900-200600H. At 8523 along river to ZC 1411 1000M each side of river cl/JC no fire 2000M CFZ check in 4/31.	Fm BDE. Fox	BO
33.		1115	C) IOS LZ Prep obs 2VC w/pks and wpns neg cl/prox friendlies.		BO
34.	1125		C) Gen Molloy depts LZ West.		DF
35.		1135	C) Reg IR mission UL ZC 2125 to AT2220 for 21 July. M. BDE.		BO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

confidential

DA FORM 1594 (AR 220-346) DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

5

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

200C
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
02020

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 July 70	2400	21 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36.		1155	C) Tac Air Req for Eagle Flight.		CW
37.	1225		C) Grid 994116 sent to Co D IOS and spotted 2 pks and wpns.		DF
38.	1250		C) Grid 976120 cl/Co D BP.		DF
39.		1310	C) Co D 4/31 obs 900M fm their loc 992113 6 VC evading to the NE. Arty will be fired but at present time cannot fire because of Helicopter extr rice from Ds loc. Miller Sent to BDE.		LT
40.	1355		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.		DF
41.		1400	C) See message attached Mech Amb report/ RTT. See message attached Operations. RTT. See message attached A Ext 68 for 5th SF. See message attached. Tac Air REQ. RTT.		DF
42.	1458		C) Grid 8824 cl/Co A till 1600 hrs JC.		DF
43.	1500		C) Helix 16 FAC expended 24-500lb bombs 8451031 M.		DF
44.	1535		C) Eagle Flight approved for tomorrow. Will be after 1800 hrs. JC		
45.	1535		C) 1st plt Co B on move NW.	M.	CW
46.		1630	C) VC Sus Fm Son Hoa liaison. At approx 1500 H today a VN in ARVN majors clothing stopped in to see our liaison team in Son Hoa to visit. Person asked only a few questions, none of which were pertaining to operations. He spent approx one hour looking around their area. At approx 1620 H. civilians fm Son Hoa found the cloths that were being worn bt this person. They now suspect this person as being VC, and believe he is heading toward Hiep Duc. This HQs is taking the DC from Son Hoa to Hiep Duc to speak with their DC and make arrangements to pick this person up as he enters the Hiep Duc area. Sent to BDE RB Lt. Ballard		BE
47.	1625		C) Co A on the move to the east of loc 856238.	M.	DF
48.	1645		C) Co B moving.		SW
49.	1645		C) Co D 2nd plt moving.		SW
50.		1703	C) Line 9er: 11-2-9-6-14-40-38-0-2.		EW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

confidential

confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

5

UN OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
02020

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 July 70	2400	21 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51.	1720		C) Co D 1st plt moving toward NA.		SW
52.	1735		C) Co D 2nd plt closed NA, CP and 3rd plt moving to NA.		SW
53.		1825	C) We will have RS bird from 0700-1200 H 22 July.		SW
54.		1826	C) IOS on LZ Prep spotted 13 VC w/pks and wons. moving a SE direction. Arty fired w/unk res. Eagle Flt has been approved. There is a change in PZ Time Tam Ky has CA until 1400. After CA birds will be released for Eagle Flt. Neg ETA when birds will arrive LZ Wes.t.		BO LT
55.	1835		C) Co A all elements in position.		SW
56.	1900		C) Cl/grids for 3/21 SI 022235, 014220, 024235, 033242, 034236.		RJ
57.	1900		C) PF plt 208 while cl/brush fm area 911246 had 1 person step on mine. mine was M-14 type and it was impossible to determine how long the mine had been in that loc. Ind are that it had been there for a long time. The mine det causing 2 PF who were WIA and were evacuated at 0910. Sent to BDE. RB French		LT
58.	1915		C) See message attached. RTT. OPCONS restriction.		DF
59.	1920		C) RF and PF night loc: 903245, 907245, 904242, 923239, 911246, 916248, 919246, 907240, 905239, 917244, 918234, 907232, 912230, 883210, 885211. M. RF and PF plt for the next two days 8821, 8921, 8820, 8920.		SW
60.	2100		C) Illum impacks for LZ Siberia and LZ Karen are cl/Hiep Duc TNT/all KWs and BJs for LZ Karen and LZ Siberia are cl/J2 illum impaks for West and Son Hoa are cl/Que Son/RAN Marines RM/Son Hoa /BH 3/21 JGA, SI CFWR DTS for Son Hoa except #1-6-7-8-9 are cl/Marines RN, Que Son RAN, 3/21 JGA SICFWR, Son Hoa BH.		SW
61.		2115	C) Agent reports C-3 agent saw at 210600H 150 NVA CO Thanh, all were armed, 3 heavy wps, at 919267 mission: to attach Hiep Duc. C-3 agent report: saw at 210800H 150 NVA from 105th Co Binh. All were armed also had 182MM mortar and 1 60 MM mortar AT 936274. C-3 agent report: Saw AT 210900H 100VC Co Khai all armed w/1 30 cal MG AT 936274. M. Sent to BDE. TB Ballard		BO
62.	2145		C) Blue Ghost Black on station for Night Hawk		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. T	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT990251 Q201Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	22 July 70	2400	22 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Collins.			CC
2.	0035		C) Cleared grids 962308, 958300, 990301, 965300 for Marine air strikes. (REJ/JD)		S-3 M	RJ
3.	0100		C) All units neg sit-reps.			CC
4.	0110		C) Bde notified 4/31 that any any request for C/A has to be submitted before 1300 hrs.			CC
5.	0135		C) Lt. Ballard Bde. called wanting confirmation of KBA's at grid 957123. To my knowledge these were not confirmed but probable kills.		S-3 M	RJ
6.	0200		C) All units neg sit-reps.			CC
7.	0300		C) all units neg sit-reps.			CC
8.	0400		C) All units neg sit-reps.			CC
9.	0500		C) All units neg sit-reps;			CC
10.	0610		C) Hornet 27 FAC on station.		EE	CC
11.	0620		C) Weather report: Gen area- ptly cldy with afternoon shwrs & eve thunderstorms over mts. 3- day outlk: little change. Vis:7mi;Clg:unlim. Temp:H94.L78: Hum:H95,L50;D/A:H3000,L1900; LAS:29.75; Winds:W-SW 5-10k.		Parrot	CC
12.	0640		C) Co A: M/A have been picked up.			CC
13.	0705		C) Co B & Co D: M/A picked up.			CC
14.	0706		C) Co B: 3rd plt moving to SE.		M	CC
15.	0710		C) Co A: CP, 2nd& 3rd plt on move SE to link up with 1st plt.		M	CC
16.	0730		C) Co B: CP, 1st & 2nd plt on move to NE .		M	CC
17.	0800		C) Co D: 1st plt sweep to SSW.		M	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority VNO 873541

SIGNATURE
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified every 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BT0C 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT990251 Q201Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 July 70	2400	22 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
18.	0805		C) Co D: 3rd plt on sweep to S.	M		CC	
19.		0815	C) Co D 4/31 : 0730 22 Jul 70 AT992128 sent 14 refugees to LZ West. These people are the families of 4 detainees that were sent to Tien Phouc on 21 Jul 70. HQ's at this location will extract these people to Tien Phouc. 0825: People were taken to Tien Phouc on R/S bird. Co A: 2130 21 July 70 1st Plt had one M/A detonate. Results: Neg findings. AT870232. Co D: 2300 21 Jul 70 AT997128 3rd plt had one M/A detonate. Results: Neg findings except two sets of footprints that were not there when M/A was set.	M-French		BE	
20.		0830	C) B Co 4/31: 933107 3rd plt while on sweep has found in a camouflaged KAKA bunker medical supplies & tools (maybe medical instruments). Items will be extracted to LZ West.	M-French		LT	
21.	0830		C) Recon on sweep to SW.	M		CC	
22.	0845		C) Co A: 2nd & 3rd plt has linked up with 1st plt loc(869227)	M S-3		DF	
23.	0900		C) Co D: 1st plt sweep has closed/ & are on the move with 3rd plt to loc (992128).	S-3 M		DF	
24.	0915		C) Co A: 3rd plt on patrol to NE to loc (992128) (882242) & 1st plt on sweep to loc (879235) north & 2nd plt moving N to (870240).	M S-3		DF	
25.	0925		C) Co A: Request loc 866233 for PZ.	M S-3		DF	
26.	1010		C) Co D: 1st & 2nd plt have closed loc(992128)	M S-3		DF	
27.	1013		C) Bde skyspots grid 1/NVA A/S (789060) (850134) cl (JC)	M Bde S-3		DF	
28.	1040		C) Recon:D/L (931135).	M		DF	
29.	1050		C) Daily activities 23 July 70: A.Operations.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th BN 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT990251 Q201Q	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	22 July 70	2400	22 July 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
			1. Co A 4/31 be prepared to be lifted from VIC 874227. 1 plt will go to LZ Siberia & assume it's security. Co(-) will come to LZ West & assume it's security. 2. Co B 4/31 will continue to recon-in- force in assigned AO. 3. Co C 4/31 will be lifted in to VIC 874227 & recon-in-force in following AO 8728 to 870224 east along blue then along Hiep Duc boundary to 9227 H 9228 to SP. 4. Co D 4/31 continue cordon & search operations in AO with Tien Phuoc CIDG recon plt. 5. Recon plt 4/31 opcon to Co B 4/31. 6. Co D 4/31 1X81 Mortar plt opcon 2nd Co B 4/31 at LZ Prep, 1X81 Mortar plt DS 3-82 Arty LZ Siberia, Co(-) GS LZ West. B. ENEMY TARGETS 1. Co A N/A 2. Co B 7th NVA Bn cache point. 3. Co C Unk enemy elements operating west of Hiep Duc. 4. Co D Phuoc Chau VGT. C. NON*BATTLE ASSETS REQUIRED 1. Resupply A/C 2. 1 CH47, 1 set of gunships, 1 G&C A/C.			M S-3	DF
30.	1110		C) 953166 IOS D Co, B Co, Recon.			M	DF
31	1130		C) UR#23 Time 230600 to 321800 ZC1712 to ZC2013 to AT8005 to ZC 2101 to ZC1712. Check in 4/31: no fire 2000m CFZ. CL by JC. NH#12 Time 221900 to 230600 AT9223 along river to AT9922 to AT9918 to AT9418 along river to AT9223. Check in 4/31: no fire 2000m CFZ. CL by JC. NH#15 Time 221900 to 230600 AT8523 along river to ZC1411 1000m each side of river. Check in 4/31: no fire 2000m CFZ. CL by JC.			M- Ballard	BE
32.	1145		C) Co B: 3rd plt closed back from sweep.			S-3	CW
33.	1145		C) Grid 953116 CL Co B (RO)			M	DF
34.	1150		C) BN S-2 to FO X*ray: U.C. from CIDG w/Co D stated that est 40 VC from unit 48 L.F. are following very close to Co D looking to ambush Co D. Same people who attacked acft 2 days ago. FO would like XX some behind units. Also suggests changing CP to other plts. They are not putting out M/A as they report. Patrol to the north for possible cache sites suspected to be in area. AT9814 to AT6613.				WO
35.	1205		C) IOS on LZ Prep observed 2 per with packs moving in SW direction at AT953116. personnel were wearing black PJ's. Arty fired 16 rds w/ unk results.			French	BE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

100C

LZ WEST

4th BN 31st Inf

AT990251

196th Inf Bde

Q201Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 July 70	2400	22 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36.	1230		C) Grid 013102 C1 Co D. (BP)	M S-3	DF
37.		1320	C) IGS on LZ Prep spotted 6 pers with wepons & aks moving in SSW direction at BT013102. Neg arty fired due to proximity of friendlies. Co B 4/31 while on sweep discovered a recently used camp. they also observed 2 VC evading from hootch approx 500m NE of their loc. In checking out hootch found 1-SKS, 1-AK47. Weapons were extracted to LZ West. Further check of area yielded neg results. Camp had 5 hootches which were destroyed.	M	LT
38.	1350		C) CO D: Dustoff complete.		DF
39.	1430		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West,		DF
40.	1520		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.		DF
41.	1525		C) Dustoff for 1 U.S.(temp 104.6)LZ West/ETA 30-35.		DF
42.					
XXX	1530		C) Grids (998119)(996112) C1 Co D (BP).	M	DF
43.	1530		C) Charger 42 FAC on station.		DF
44.	1600		C) Charger 42 FAC broke station.		DF
45.	1610		C) Night activitied sent to Bde.	Morrow	DF
46.	1610		C) First liftoff PZ.	Morrow	DF
47.	X 1620		C) Firwt li ft on LZ(cold).	Morrow	DF
48.	1625		C) Liner niner 9/1/8/24/2/26/24/0/2/.	Grady	DF
49.	1640		C) Co A:All elements closed DL		SW
50.	1645		C) Co B: 3rd plt moving S.		SW
51.	1715		C) Eagle flight complete.	Bde.	SW
52.	1810		C) Co B: Moving to NW. Co D: 1st & 3rd plt closed N/A.		SW
53.		1815	C) (see item No. 35. & 37.)		LT
54.	1905		C) Co B: All elements in N/A's and all M/A's in position.		SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority/VNO 873541

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BT0C 4th BN 1st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT990251 Q201Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 July 70	2400	22 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
55.	1945		C) All illum impacts for West & Son Hoa are clear except JC's #1,2,3,4- Marines-RHF, Queson REW, 3/21 yly SI, CFWR, Son Hoa-BH.		SW		
56.	1945		C) All illum impacts, BJ's & KW's are clear Hiep Duc- WN/BVS.		SW		
57.	1945		C) All DT's for West & Son Hoa are clear except OM's #1,6,7,8,9 Marines-RHF, Queson-REW, 3/21 YLY, SI, CFWR, Son Hoa-BH.	EW	SW		
58.	1950		C) Co D: 1st plt M/A's in position, 2nd plt moving to S.		SW		
59.	1950		C) WE will have our R/S bird from 1300 to 1800 23 Jul 70.		SW		
60.	1950		C) Bde: Request AO extension #67 be extended until 310600H July 70.		SW		
61.	2010		C) Co A: All N/A's & M/A's are in loc.		DF		
62.	2020		C) NIGHT ACTIVITIES: Co A: CP & 1st plt-N/A 866233; 2nd plt-N/A 875233; 3rd plt- N/A 871227, with 3 M/A's in close prox to each N/A. Co B: CP & 3rd plt- N/A 942113; 1st plt- N/A 944107, with 3 M/A's each. 2nd plt secure LZ Prep. Co C: CP, 1st & 3rd plts- secure LZ West with 4 M/A's around hill; 2nd plt- secure LZ Siberia with 2 M/A's around hill. Co D: CP & 3rd plt- N/A 992128; 2nd plt- N/A 001122; 1st plt- N/A 999127, with 3 M/A's in close prox to each N/A. Recon: N/A 930130 with 3 M/A's in close prox. M Sent to Bde.		SW		
63.	2030		C) Request for time extension on AO extension #67 is approved-RIS.	Sent to Bde.	SW		
64.	2040		C) Son Hoa reports 2 N/A's for PF's-996274&992265.	M	SW		
65.	2050		C) RF & PF Night locations: 903243, 907246, 907242, 923239, 919247, 906240, 908239, 915248, 917244, 918234, 911246, 908232, 912230.		SW		
66.	2130		C) JC's # 1 & 2 for Son Hoa clear Marines-RHF, Queson-REW.		CC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

(AR 220-346)

6.

NO. OF PAGES

IZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR	
------	--

DATE _____

0001

22 July 70

2400

22 July 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

67.

2400

C) J ournal closed by Collins.

CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q202Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	23 July 70	2400	23 July 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.					CC	
2.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CC	
3.	0130		C) Blue Ghost FAC back on station NH-15 cl 1 click each side of river. Warned of prox to friendlies.					CC	
4.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CC	
5.	0230		C) Blue Ghost beaking station.					CC	
6.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CC	
7.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CC	
8.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CC	
9.	0550		C) Weather Report: Gen area: ptly cldy w/thunder storms, 3 Day: increasing cldiness, Vis: 7, C: 3000, T: 94/77, Hum: 90/60, DA: 1700, LAS, 29.69, Winds: 5-10K.					CC	
10.	0555		C) Co A all elements on move to PZ VIC 866233.			M		CC	
11.	0630		C) Hornet 79 FAC on station.					CC	
12.	0645		C) Co A all elements in PZ VIC 866233.			M		CC	
13.	0655		C) Co D all M/A picked up.					CC	
14.	0705		C) Co D 2nd plat closed 1st plat loc.			M		CC	
15.	0710		C) Rattler 26 FAC on station.					CC	
16.	0714		C) Co B 1st plat and 3rd plat on sweeps N & SE.					DF	
17.	0715		C) Stinger 81 FAC on station.					DF	
18.	0716		C) Little people working with Co D are moving to the N they will be working areas 0013, 0014.			M		CC	
19.	1710		C) Co B all MA picked up.					CC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

HIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Y STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
2.

NO OF PAGES

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q202Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 July 70	2400	23 July 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

AM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20.	0730		C) Co C 1st lift PZ/5 ships complete.		DF
21.	0755		C) Co C 2nd lift complete 5 ships.		DF
22.	0805		C) 0805 PZ 992128 58 pks at loc 48 hrs notices.		DF
23.	0805		C) 1st lift Co C on LZ 812258 cold.	M	DF
24.	0815		C) Helix 12 FAC on station. =		DF
25.	0817		C) First lift Co C LZ Siberia PZ.	M	DF
26.	0825		C) 2nd lift Co C on the ground 5 ships, 812258.	M	DF
27.	0845		C) Recon on the move. to W of 930130.	M	DF
28.	0853		C) Co C 1st & 3rd plat loc 812258 2nd plat moving to 811256.	M	DF
29.	0900		C) Co ^D 1st and 2nd plat closed CO loc/992128.	M	DF
30.	0910		C) Grid 985123 cl/BP/Co D.	M	DF
31.	0925		C) Col Kennedy arrives.		DF
32.	0929		C) 1st lift Co A off PZ 866233.	M	DF
33.	0945		D) Co D 4/31 reports finding 1 PRC 25 radio w/hand set and battery compartment serial 2388 at AT 992128 Radio had been buried under foliage approx 1 or 2 months. Radio will be extracted to West, it was on 34.15.	Miller	BE
XX.	0945		C) Blue Ghost Black FAC received AK fire from 847216. This is s ne loc 19 July 200 M NE received SAF & had 3 AK 19 July. Engaged area w/unlk results.	Miller	BE
34.	0940		C) Co A 1st lift at West at this time.		CW
35.	0950		C) Co A PZ clean.		CW
36.	0951		C) Col Kennedy departing location.		DF
37.	1000		C) Co a lift completed at this time.		CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
3.

NO. OF PAGES

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q202Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 July 70	2400	23 July 70

EM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38.	1045		C) VNAF A/S 850134/231800-241800/cl JC	M	JC
39.		1055	C) V/R#23, 240600-241800, 1712-2013-8005-2101-1712 cl/JC. C-3 150 NVA 111st Co 31st Regt All armed 905259. C-3, 150 VC, F105, 1 82MM, 1 60MM all armed 939281. C-3 100 NVA 959259-926255. N/H#15, 231900-240600, 8523-along river to 1411, cl 1000M each side of river cl/JC, check in 4/31.	Miller	LT
40.	1115		C) Dustoff called for Karen VN Female, #604 1500-30.		DF
41.		1130	C) Co A 4/31 while on sweep found 2 105 Arty dud rounds at AT 853237 destroyed in place reported to this location 231100.	French	BE
		1130	C) Co B 4/31 reports that at their loc AT 942113 they have 1 papason age 70 yrs, 5 mamasons, 20-50 yrs and 8 baby sons the onl food in this area is small amount of corn no rice paddies VC are taking almost all corn from the family. People wish to be extracted. Co B, 4/31 KCS says people are not VC but will probably turn VC in future if not extracted. HQ at this loc is making arrangements to extract these refugees to Karen.	FRENCH	BE
		1130	C) Slicks taking Co C 4/31 on CA received 5-10 rounds SAF resulting in neg casualties or damage to acft. Gunships engaged the area destroying 1 bunker.	French	BE
42.	1145		C) Grid for res, 003094, 006124, from Co D LZ PREP /RFK, from Co D/BP - 1800.	M	DF
43.		1150	C) Requirement follows: 10 UH1D, 1 CH 47, 2 set gunships, 1 C&C approx time needed: 250800-251200	O'Grady	JC
44.	1230		C) Helix 14 FAC on station 852103 cl A/S.	M	JC
45.	1300		C) Dustoff complete LZ KAREN.		JC
46.		1330	c) APD Request, 1622-8422 along river to SW to 1612-1622. IR Request UL 0320, LR 0814. IR Request: UL 8929 LR 9626.	Miller	BO
47.	1400		C) Saber 77 FAC on station for V/R box #23/F/E/JC.	M	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority VND 873541

RM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

51st Inf
Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q202Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 July 70	2400	23 July 70

CM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48.		1425	C) Recon 4/31 reports that while on sweep at 0845 hours at AT 931137 they engaged 3 NVA at distance of 10 meters. Results 1 NVA KIA and 1 SKS CIA. KIA wearing green uniform other 2 evaded to NW w/wpns and pks.	Miller	BE
49.	1445		C) Co D urgent dustoff 1 US GSW stomach and arm/ERA 5-20 Dusty #604, M79, AK47.		DF
50.	1500		C) Sabor 77 FAC breaking station.		DF
51.			Dustoff complete Co D.		DF
52.		1510	C) Sabre 77 FAC reports the following V/R results: 189078-built up area. A/S has been processed recently but signs of recent activity and digging. 1980#2- 2 hootches completed 1 hootch under construction hootches were NVA type were engaged but not much damage. 261068-1 hootch. 2103 Box-8-10 hootches los of activity.	French	BE
		1525	C) Co D, 4/31 while in D/L took M79 and AK47 fire when R/S bird came to their location. 1 man wounded in stomach and leg by SAF. Dustoff and gunships called. Enemy fire came from the SE hornet 18 FAC the R/S bird picked up WIA before Dustoff arrived. Gunships on station.	Edwards	BE
53.	1530		C) Hornet 18 FAC broke station.		DF
54.	1615		C) Line 9: 14-1-13-27-8-35-22-0-13.	Morrow	DF
55.	1630		C) Dustoff LZ Karen 1 papason #604, 1730.		DF
56.	1645		C) Helix 18 FAC on station.		DF
57.	1710		C) Co D urgent dustoff 1 US gun shot wounds to legs #604 inbound on station.		DF
58.	1745		C) Dustoff complete.		DF
59.	1800		C) Hornet 11 FAC breaking station.		DF
60.		1808	C) Stinger 81-92 FAC broke station believe WIA NVA from contact.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
5.

NO. OF PAGES

STATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf
Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q202Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 July 70	2400	23 July 70

-M NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61.	1830		C) TACT Emergency for Co D 2,250 rounds of M60.		DF
62.	1830		C) Co D reports 1 EM loosing SOI which was written on EM cigarette case.		SW
63.	1840		C) Co D request bolt and handguard for M60 on TACT E resupply.		SW
64.	1900		C) Co B moving to the SE.		SW
65.	1905		C) Co D 4/31 reports that EM lost SOI that was written on cigarette case. Item was lost during last contact location area vic 992128. Item was lost between 1700-1730 23 July 70. SOI item 30-8 page 7 was lost.	Lescault	LT
66.	1915		C) Tact E for Co D complete.		SW
67.	1955		C) Co B all elements closed N/A.	M	SW
68.	2020		C) RF/PF Locations: 903244, 906246-923239-915248-916245-917245-911246-912248-907238-911236-918234-908232-912230.		SW
69.	2045		C) AO Extens on #67- approved till 312400 hours. Maj Scott		RS
70.	2045		C) All illum impacts BJ & KW for Siberia and Karen are Clear-Niep Duc WN/BVS.		SW
71.	2320		C) Night locations 4/31: Co A CP, 1st & 2nd: Sabure WEST, 3rd secure Siberia. Co B 1st & CP N/A 943105, 3rd plat-N/A 944107, 2nd plat secure LZ PRUP. Co C 3rd plat N/A 813257, 2nd plat N/A 814256, 3rd plat N/A 811255, Co D N/A 992127, Recon 1/A 925123. M		SW
72.	2330		C) Co D states that during contact t is afternoon they received 6 AK 47 plys 3-4 M79 rounds when R/S bird came in 1st & 2nd plat were out on sweep of area when 2nd plat made contact. Results 1 US WIA evaced. After second contact 2 mamasons and 9 babysons came to loc to Chu Hoi 1 MS stated that there were 6 VC by her hootch they fired at Co Dalso 4 VC KIA.		TW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

NO. OF PAGES

6.

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

23 July 70

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Has F/F on entire river and 1000 meters either side/REJ.

SW

CC

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BHBC-SB

23 July 1970

COMMANDING GENERAL
AMERICAL DIVISION
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco

1. REFERENCE: 5080.4c CIVIL AFFAIRS AND CIVIC ACTION REPORTS
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 170001H. July 1970 to 232400H. July 1970.
 - a. 345
 - d. (1) 5 one hour classes/8 per class in Son Hoa Village, Que Son District.
 - g. AT 913248 (3)
BT 005279 (7)
 - h. Narrative

This week saw beginnings of The Family Reunion Program. This program attempts to target VC with broadcasts by relatives who live under GVN control. In the village of Son Hoa (BT005279) there are families who have VC relatives living external to the CPZ. Broadcasts by members of the families have been completed. Tapes will be made on a weekly basis for nightly broadcasts extolling the benefits of living under GVN control, and the greater advantages of being with their families.

The Medcaps continue their normal operations.

THOMAS A. BIRCH
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTQC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 92039		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 2400 July 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Collins.		CC	
2.	0010		C) Blue Ghost Black FAC light a small bunker area. Arty fired w/neg results. Arty refired and got 1 KBA and believe there is another. 1 secondary w/.50 cal taking fire 400 m North.	Parrott	TW	
3.	0020		C) BEACON DROP completed.		CC	
4.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC	
5.	0115		C) Blue Ghost Black FAC breaking station will be back.		CC	
6.	0200		C) Co D 2nd plat on N/P to NW.	M	CC	
7.	0210		C) Blue Ghost Black FAC breaking station.		CC	
8.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC	
9.	0305		C) Bde request following AO Extension for Combat operations: 120218 to 120060-816060. TF: ASAP-312400. Request confirmation of approval by RTT msg. At suggestion of LT Wymawn Bde NDO i added to AO request that it start AT 160225 in order to make our boundary continuous. AO Extension #67: Effective immediately c1 for AO Extension is changed to following grids: 180228-180210-800243-800258. This makes the eastern boundary of AO the 80 grid line. Request RTT MSG that notification to the USMC has been made. Purpose of this is to allow out Co C to operate in general area. RTT		CW	
10.	0310		C) Blue Ghost Black breaking station.		CC	
11.	0325		C) Co D NP has returned to its N/A w/neg findings.	M	CC	
12.	0400		C) All units neg sit-rep.		CC	
13.	0400		C) Request made to Bde S-3 for dog team to be sent to LZ WEST on 1st bird 24 July 1970.	Sent RTT.	RJ	
14.	0525		C) Weather Report: Gen Area: ptly cldy w/thunderstorms over mts. 3 Day: little change, Vis: 7 miles, C: 3000', T: 94/77, H: 95/55, DA: 3100/1700, LAS: 29.70,			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
2.

NO. OF PAGES
6

REGIMENTAL

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST

AT 990251

92030

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 July 70

2400

24 July 70

on, 31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Winds: variable 5-10 K.	Parrott	RJ
15.	0620		C) Dog Team request approved Bde S-3 trying to get on R/S bird.		RJ
16.	0650		C) Hornet 11A FAC on station R/S bird.		CC
17.	0700		C) Co D all M/A in 1st plat on sweep to West.	M	CC
18.	0715		C) Co D has all M/A in 2 combat patrols 1st plat to the NW, 3rd plat to the S.	M	CC
19.	0720		C) Recon Plat on the move to the SW.	M	CC
20.	0750		C) IR Request/Coverage 100%, 967299, 1 EM arty fired unk/results. 939309, 1 EM, AFUR, 945298, 1 EM, AFUR, 953306, 1 EM, AFUR.	Parrott	RJ
21.	0800		C) Co D 2nd plat and 3rd plat on sweep to W.	M	CC
22.		0855	C) Co D 4/31, sweep area of contact 23 July and Found at 988125, 2 VC KIA, 1 male 22 years of age, 1 female 16 yrs wearing black PJ's, 2 females age 25 and 45 black PJ's, Credit to 116 ARVN Co.	French	BE
23.	0855		C) Dustoff called for West 1 US, FUO 104.2 Dusty #604, ETA, 20-25.		CC
24.	0900		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC on station APD 196, F/F south of 22 grid line.	CEW	DF
25.	0905		C) Co D all sweeps closed CP loc.	M	DF
26.	0915		C) Grid 984284 cl/USMC/PS, QS/REW, SH, BH.	M	DF
27.	0935		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC breaking station.		DF
28.	0940		C) Dustoff complete.		DF
29.	1005		C) VNAF A/S 241800-251800/840134/cl/JC.	M	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
3.

NO. OF PAGES
6

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

21, 31st Inf
Both Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q203Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 July 70	2400	24 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30.		1005	C) Co D 4/31, while reports 9 VN come into their loc at 231930. These people are VC. 2 female and 7 children classified detainees. Also 3 VN adults and 4 children came into their C/L at 2:0800 as refugees wishing to be extracted to Kham Tien Phuoc. HQ at LZ WEST are making arrangements to extract the people to Tien Phuoc.	Miller	BE
31.		1035	C) Co B, 4/31 reports they detained 2 VN females at 943105 at 1600 hours 23 July. 1 female age 27 definately VC POW. Lived in Phuoc Chau Valley 7 years suppling VC. also 1 female age 25 detainee w/baby son extracted to LZ WEST, will send to Hawk Mill.	French	BE
		1035	C) AO Extension November: Following AO extension for 4/31 for combat operations. 160225 W to 120218, 120140-160060 E-818060. TF: 240700-312400.	Cobb	DF
32.	1045		C) D Co moving to the W.	M	DF
33.	1055		C) USMC Day Ax, sent to Co C, G(-) 202242, G31, Co 1-202242, CP-2, 210246, Co P3-210241.	M	DF
34.		1058	C) ADD INFO- VC POW: says she wants to Chie Hoi after documents and medical supplies found in her personal belongings she knows location of hospital. Would bring bird to extract also would like readout from 1 PW and on documents. Full read out.	French	LT
35.	1145		C) Helix 08 FAC on station.		DF
36.	1200		C) BTOC neg cl on request to make 80 grid line E boundary for AO Extension #67.	Lt Cobb	JC
37.		1225	C) Duffle Bag reports sensor activation at grid 952282. Approx 6 persons moving from N to S. Arty fired 4 rounds w/unk results.	French	BE
		1225	N/H#15, 241900-250600, AT 8523 along river to 1411 1000M each side of river. check in 4/31, cl JC. V/R#23, 250600-251800, 1712-2013-8005-2101-1712 check in 4/31 cl/JC. APD#1, 240910-240930, Blue Ghost 27 FAC reports following: 181183-188183-MAX, Hot-172183, 181183, 159173, 161169, 165158, 170171.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 6
----------------	-------------------

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4, 31st Inf 5th Inf Bde	LZ WEST AF 990251 Q203Q	FROM		TO	
		HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
		0001	24 July 70	2400	24 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Hot spots- ZC-155195,174198,184192,185154.	French	BE
38.	1230		C) Co D D/L 983130.	M	DF
39.	1320		C) Eagle Flight for 25 July 70 changed from 1200 to 1500.		DF
40.	1330		C) Grid 992139 c1/Co D/BP.	M	DF
41.	1330		C) DT LZ WEST LOWW are c1/ Co A/JC.	M	DF
42.	1400		C) Lt Cobb reports PZ for Co A lift to Mellor in now 1300 hours.	M	JC
43.	1425		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ WEST.		DF
44.	1430		C) Grid 003247 for Regis, MM West JLY, JUNG, JM, CFWR, JC.	M	JC
45.	1500		C) Charger 61 FAC on station.		DF
46.	1505		C) Grid 995109 c1/Co D/BP.	M	DF
47.		1520	C) IOS on LZ PREP spotted 1 ind w/ pack and weapon moving to the west. Arty fired 8 rounds, area well covered w/unk/results.	Miller	BE
48.	1525		C) Saber 77 FAC on station Box #23 c1/JC.	M	JC
49.	1555		C) Night Activities sent to Bde.	Morrow	DF
50.	1608		C) Co D 2nd plat on the move 3rd plat on sweep to E.	M	DF
51.	1625		C) Saber 77 FAC breaking station.		DF
52.	1640		C) Line 9: 4/6/15/61/76/66/3/7.	O'Grady	DF
53.		1600	C) Co D 1/1 Cav On VR#23, 18077 FD well used trail system sustaining activity after recent A/S. 194073 found 2 camouflaged huts eng and dest.	Miller	BO
54.	1650		C) RF/PF Night Locations: 901244-906246-905243-923239-911246-912247-915248-918246-916244-908237-900236-918234-908232-912230. PF plat leaving CFZ from grid 913200 moving SW to trail running SE to 911178 and then working in box 9017-9217.	M	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VND 873541*

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PPC-Japan

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
5.

NO OF PAGES
6

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
2nd Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q203Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 July 70	2400	24 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55.	1700		C) Co D 1st plat moving on swe p to West.	M	DF
56.	1715		C) PF's closed LZ SIBERIA.	M	SW
57.	1730		C) Co D 2nd plat closed D/L.	M	SW
58.	1750		C) Co D sqd of 3rd plat closed D/L.	M	SW
59.	1800		C) Co D all elements closed D/L.	M	SW
60.	1800		C) All illum impacts BJ's & KW's cl/HD/WN/BVS.	M	SW
61.	1800		C) Night locations 4/31: Co A: CP&1st, 2nd plat-secure LZ WEST, 3rd plat secure Siberia. Co B-1st plat & CP N/A-944102, 3rd plat N/A 943105 2nd plat secure LZ PREP, Co C 1st plat N/A-811255, 2nd plat 814256, 3rd plat & CP-N/A 813257, Co D-1st plat & CP N/A 987137, 2nd & 3rd plat N/A 987130, Recon: N/A 938128.	M	SW
62.	1810		C) V/R#25 250600-251800, 2015-7819-8514-8211-2015 check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ cl/JC. Scheduled foe 1330 hours 25 July 70 cl to Fox 241810 hours. V/R#24, 250600-251800, 8123-8823-9120-9118-8516-8419-8120, check in 4/31, no fire 2000M CFZ, cl/JC. cl to Fox 241810 hours.	Fox	JC
63.	1900		C) Co B has been on move for 5 min.	M	SW
64.	1925		C) IOS Reports sighting 2 VC w/weapons evading S at 011119. Arty fired w/unk results 32 HC.	Fox	LT
65.	1930		C) Co B all elements closed N/A.	M	SW
66.	2000		C) Co A 3rd plat reports 23 little people at his loc.	M	SW
67.	2030		C) Change in N/A: Co D CP&1st plat N/A- 987130, 2nd plat N/A 988136, 3rd plat N/A 982128.	Parrott	SW
68.	2045		C) ILLUM IMPACTS: for West and Son Hoa except for JC #1 & 2 are cl USMC JWB, QS/TEI, SH/JD, 3/21, THUNG, CEWR, DT'S. SH/OM'S, USMC/JWB, QS/TEI, SH/JD, SI.		SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 472001

PPC-Japan

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q203Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

24 July 70

2400

24 July 70

31st Inf
Inf Bde

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAY, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

INTEL DISC
CONCLUSION
10: VCI & GUER
12: MISC
A: WEATHER: SEPA
B: VIP REPT: NEG
C: TOTALS
D: OPERATION
E: FREDE
F: ELK C

INF BN LZ WEST
TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

OSL / 240318Z
JAM

CONFIDENTIAL

OBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 25 JULY 70

OPERATIONS

Confidential

1. CO A 4-31 CA INTO LZ MELLON VIC 804182 PREPARE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHT MISSION WITH 1 PLT AT 251300 HRS. TARGETS WILL BE ZC 188134, ZC 208152.
 2. CO B 4-31 CONTINUE RECON IN FORCE IN PRESENT AO.
 3. CO C 4-31 CONTINUE BLOCKING MISSION. BE PREPARED TO MOVE TO THE WOUTH WEST UPON ORDER IN FOLLOWING AO: ZC 200222 TO ZC 200160 TO ZC 217160 NORTH ALONG NGON THU BON RIVER TO 820206 NORTH TO 820240 TO 814250 TO ZC 200222.
 4. CO D 4-31 WILL BE LIFTED AND ASSUME SECURITY OF LZ WEST ANF LZ SIBERIA.
1 PLT WILL SECURE LZ SIBERIA AND
CO C(-) WILL SECURE LZ WEST.
 5. RECON 4-31 CONTINUE OPCON TO O B4-31.
 6. CO E 4-31 GS WEST, DS SIBERIA, DS MELLON DS LZ PREP, MPCMN TO CO B2 PLT.
- 8B. ENEMY TARGETS
1. CO A - BULID DEFENSIVE POSITION AT LZ MELLON AND ENEMY OPERATING IN AREA.
 2. CO B - NO CHANGE
 3. CO C - FLEEING ENEMY FROM MARINE OPERATION
 4. CO D - N/A

C. NON- BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

1. Q RESUPPLY A/C
2. 10 UHIDS 2 SETS OF GUNSHIPS, 1 C&C
1 CH 47

BT

INT RGR INT QSL

CC: 6. SHOULD READ OPCON NOT MPCMN IMI OPCON NOT MCPMN
AND HEDING ATTN: S-3
GRNC

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED		INITIALS
					LOCATION		
					FROM	TO	
ALLATION		LOCATION		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1st Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 090251 02060		0001	25 JUL 70	2400	25 JUL 70
26.	1020			C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ WEST.			DF
27.	1020			C) All RF/PF back in CFZ/	M		DF
28.		1025		C) Request IR Mission for 25 July 70. UL ZC 1713 -AT 8008 request APD mission for 26 July 70. 8527-8525-8925-915275-9527-965270-965290-8629- 8527-8527.	Miller		BO
29.	1105			C) Col Kennedy departs LZ WEST.			DF
30.	1125			C) Grid 952095 cl/Co B/ RO.	M		DF
31.	1125			C) Pellican 25 FAC breaking station 4 + 45.			DF
32.	1126			C) Co B sweeps have closed. Co D sweeps closed and ready to begin ball game.			DF
33.	1150			C) Grid 95509, cl/Co B/ RO-1800.	M		DF
34.	1200			C) Helix 16 FAC expends 58/500 on LZ MELLON on secondary fire/one secondary explosion.			DF
35.	1220			C) Bde informs 4/31 that they have moved on ad additional bird to pick up arty forward element. Bird will land LZ Siberia at 1315. arty notified.			JC
36.	1220			C) Bde S2 Sgt Miller investigating officer on lost SOI is not needed just copeis(5) of statment to be sent to Maj Johnson Bde S2 concerning circumstances on how lost.			LT
37.		1235		C) V/R#25 260600-261800, 2025-7819-8514-8211-2015, cl/JC check in 4/31, V/R#24, 260600-261800, 123- 8823-9120-9118-8516-8419-8120-8123, cl/JC check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ. N/H#15, 251900-260600, 8523-along river to 1411 1000M each side of river, cl/JC, check in 4/31. V/R#25, 260600-261800, 1712-2013-8005-2101-1712, cl/JC, check in 4/31.	French		LT
38.	1250			C) Co D all elements closed 1300/987130 for pick up/PZ.	M		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ West AT 990251 Q 206Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Jul 70	2400	25 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CAC		
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps		CAC		
3.	0150		C) Blue Gost 43 on station NH #15		CAC		
			FF 10000 meters on each side of river(REF)				
4.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps		CAC		
5.	0240		C) Blue Gost 43 breaking station		CAC		
6.	0245		C) XXXXXX At Approximately 0240hrs				
			C) Blue Gost 43 reported receiving light fire, small armsat VIC 8444218. AT	Lt. Ballard	CAC		
			VIC 848216 he received a large amount of A/C fire. These targets were engaged but he could not confirm any kills. Arty fired on both grids Unk/Res.				
7.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.		CAC		
8.	0400		" " " " "		CAC		
9.	0500		" " " " "		CAC		
10.	0505		" " " " "		CAC		
11.	0605		C) Weather Report				
			General area - Partly cloudy afternoon and evening thunderstorms mostly over the mountains.				
			3-day out-look-little change				
			Visability - 7 miles				
			Ceiling - 3000 Scattered				
			Temp - High 94° Low 78°				
			Humidity - H. 95. L. 55				
			D.A. H. 3100 L. 1600 LAS 29.270				
			Winds - East 5 to 10 knots	Lt Joplin	CAC		
11.	0540		D Co 1st Plt had a trip flare triped.		CAC		
			Believed to be a small animal that triped it.				
12	0700		Reocn on the move to NW		CAC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE *Group 7*
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Confidential

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES 5

ALLATION 31st Inf Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ West AT 990251 Q206Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Jul 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Jul 70

CM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0705		B Co 1st Plt on sweep to SW, 3rd Plt on sweep to N.		CAC
14	0710		D Co Policed up all M/A.		CAC
15	0720		Pelican 23 on station R/S		CAC
16	0735		C Co - All M/A have been picked up		CAC
17	0735		B Co all M/A have been		CAC
18	0808		D Co 2nd & 3rd plt on the move to the west & Southwest & 1st plt moving to Vic 984145, 3rd VIC 974127, 2nd & Co 983117.		CAC
19	0830		Operation order for 4/31 XXXXXX Elements not to move past the east and west 10 grid line has been lifted	From Bde Cpt Hill S-3	DAR
20	0900		A Co has been placed on stand-by for Blue Gost 2.		DAR
21	0905		Grid 818264 CL Co C (FM) & Marines (RWF) Helix 16 on station		
22	0940		Blue Gost reported that his down bird had been extracted, area was cold and that A Co could be released from alert standby.	Bn CO Notified Also Bde S-3 Notified Lt. Cobb	DAR
23	09	0940	FROM: C4/31 TIME: 0859 GRID: 818264 Taken By: SGT Tollackson INCIDENT:		
			C 4/31 Reports that resupply bird coming into C 4/31 location had received 1 round of AK 47 Sniper Fire. Neg hits or casualties were reported. Fire came		
24	1007		C) Grid 992155 CL CO B, 2nd Plt m/m from prep/JEK	M	DF
25	1010		C) V nav AFS 260600 to 261800, 941112, 952155, 928155 Neg- E1/ 251800 to 261800- CL 865157 877115, 792115 (JC)	M	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

 PAGE NO. 2

 NO. OF PAGES 5

ALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf

Inf Bde

 LZ WEST
 AT 090251
 Q206Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 JUL 70	2400	25 JUL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26.	1020		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ WEST.		DF
27.	1020		C) All RF/PF back in CFZ/	M	DF
28.		1025	C) Request IR Mission for 25 July 70. UL ZC 1715 -AT 8008 request APD mission for 26 July 70. 8527-8525-8925-915275-9527-965270-965290-8629- 8527-8527.	Miller	BO
29.	1105		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ WEST.		DF
30.	1125		C) Grid 952095 cl/Co B/ RO.	M	DF
31.	1125		C) Pellican 25 FAC breaking station 4 + 45.		DF
32.	1126		C) Co B sweeps have closed. Co D sweeps closed and ready to begin ball game.		DF
33.	1130		C) Grid 95509, cl/Co B/ RO-1800.	M	DF
34.	1200		C) Helix 16 FAC expends 58/500 on LZ MELLON on secondary fire/one secondary explosion.		DF
35.	1220		C) Bde informs 4/31 that they have moved on ad additional bird to pick up arty forward element. Bird will land LZ Siberia at 1315. arty notified.		JC
36.	1220		C) Bde S2 Sgt Miller investigating officer on lost SOI is not needed just copeis(5) of statment to be sent to Maj Johnson Bde S2 concerning circumstances on how lost.		LT
37.		1235	C) V/R#25 260600-261800, 2025-7819-8514-8211-2015, cl/JC check in 4/31, V/R#24, 260600-261800, 8123-8823-9120-9118-8516-8419-8120-8123, cl/JC check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ. N/R#15, 251900-260600, 8523-along river to 1411 1000M each side of river, cl/JC, check in 4/31. V/R#23, 260600-261800, 1712-2013-8005-2101-1712, cl/JC, check in 4/31.	French	LT
38.	1250		C) Co D all elements closed 1400/987130 for pick up/PZ.	M	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

unclassified

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3.

5

ALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf
Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
0206Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 July 70	2400	25 July 70

S.M. NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39.	1305		C) Hornet 079 FAC on station C/C.		DF
40.	1355		C) 1st lift Co A off BZ.	M	DF
41.	1404		C) 1st life Co A on LZ MELLON LZ COLD.	M	DF
42.		1410	C) APD-8506-2125-2019-8219-9009-8506. 1914-SW along river 534 to 045095 N along river to 035215. N/H 1914 SW along road 534 river 045095-N along river to 035215.	French	LT
43.	1415		C) PZ Co A clean LZ WEST.	M	DF
44.	1416		C) Commo check made w/Co A L/C.		DF
45.	1432		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC on station for Box 23/JC F/F.	M	JC
46.	1422		C) 2nd lift Co A from WEST/1st lift of 5 on ground.	M	DF
47.	1430		C) 1st lift of 2 ships on LZ SIBERIA.		DF
48.	1433		C) 1st hook sortie on ground.		CW
49.	1435		C) 2nd hook sortie on ground.		CW
50.	1455		C) Helix 17 FAC breaking station.		DF
51.	1455		C) slick lift LZ SIBERIA at LZ 1435.	M	DF
52.	1530		C) Blue Ghost breaking station.		DF
53.		1540	C) Air Cav Box #23-191125 eng 1 shelter rec small sec. 193124-obs and eng 3 structures res 1 structure dest. 192126-obs freshly cut grass. 187177-obs and eng 2 large structures res 1 small sec 2 struc dest. 199115- obs and eng 5-10 Bunkers neg asses. 191107-obs and eng 1 cam structure res destroyed. 191104-obs several old bunkers and trails. 193094-obs and eng 1 cam structure res destroyed. 194094-obs and end recent built structure complex G/S w/unlk results.	Miller	BO
54.	1540		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC on station for box #25 F/F/JC.	M	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q206Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 July 70

2400

25 July 70

1st Inf
Inf Bde

NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55.	1558		C) Co D 1st lift off ground.		SW
56.	1601		C) Co D 2nd lift off ground.=		SW
57.	1605		C) Grids for Res from Mellon cl/Co A/JC 816160. 828212,857235.	M	DF
58.	1610		C) Lift complete at SIBERIA.		DF
59.	1610		C) Blue Ghost breaking station.	M	DF
60.	1614		C) 1st lift Co D on West.	M	DF
61.	1615		C) 105 on Mellon layed and ready to fire.		DF
62.		1635	C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC: 73141-3 camouflaged huts, took SAF GS eng area w/unl results. 202145-camouflaged hut engaged and destroyed. 787146-while investigating cl took hut SAF eng w/unl results. Gunships rec unk amount SAF at 021101 NCD. Eng area w/unl results. Hoover		LT
63.	1645		C) Line 9: 6/2/4/8/5/13/8/0/5.	Miller	SD
64.	1655		C) Reference wpns maintenance tm. Bde required it but man who approves is it not at Hawk Hill. They will cont to try t get them here tomorrow.		JZ
65.		1710	C) Recon 4/31, while on sweep found in an abandoned hootch, 1 AK47, 1 9MM pistol holster buried in hootch and had been abandoned for about 1 week bunker under hootch shows signs of being rebuilt hootch dest. Recon will continue search of the area.	Fox	LT
66.		1715	C) Night Activities: Co A secure LZ MELLON, Co B; 2nd plat secure PREP, CP3rd plat N/A-943102, 1st plat N/A 935104. Co C: 1st plat N/A 811256, 2nd plat N/A 813255, 3rd plat & CP N/A 813257. Co D CP & 3rd plat secure West. 1st plat secure Siberia. Recon N/A 922137.	M	DF
67.	1850		C) Grids cl 3/21 4.2/021228-023220, 81MM025259, 035256-036243-031221.	M	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q206Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

25 July 70

2400

25 July 70

 1st Inf
Inf Bde

CM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68.	1900		C) RF/PF Locations Night: 898244, 905246-904242-923239-920248-915248-917246-916244-911246-912247-909237-911236-918234-908232-912230.	M	SW
69.	1930		C) Request Dustoff for 1 aUS mental case #604, ETA -5 minutes. Dustoff complete 1935.		SW
70.	1940		C) Eagle flights for 26 July 173121, 200145.	M	DF
71.	1941		C) Grids 9105-9205 passed 1/46 as URI sighting for them to check out.		REI
72.		1955	C) Recon 4/31 report M/A sgt 200M SW of location of hootch where they found AK 47 925124 had detonated right after detonation heard 3-4 shots checked area but due to darkness couldn't find anything while check further in morning.	Fox	LT
73.	1955		C) Illum impacts BJ KW for Siberia and Karen cl/Hiep Duc/WM/BVS.		
74.	2120		C) AO Ext E 1/46 inf request AO Extension from 9407 south along river to 944050 W to 8505 along AO boundary to 8107 E to 9407. EF: ASAP to Indef.	Sites	RS
75.	2205		C) Red Cross Message to SP/4 Ricky Thomas serviceman mother is home from hospital doctors Brown and Miller say she is good as new after hysterectomy, says father says nothing to worry about.	CH Wilson	DF
76.		2210	C) Change in N/A Recon N/A 924133.	SITES M	SW
77.	2358		C) Weapons inspection team should be on C/C.		CC
			S) SUMMARY- All companies work in respective AO's. Very little contact resulting in negative casualties or damages.		
78.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collins.		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S-3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

OSL/2502522
Jm

0
SYIM DE WN7L NR.003
P 250230Z JULY 70
FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3
GRNC
BT

Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 26 JULY 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A 4-31N CONTINUE TO FORTIFY AND
BUILT DEFENSE OF LZ MELLON WILL
CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS VIC LZ MELLON
AND CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHTS.
2. CO B 4-31 CONTINUE TO PATROLLING AND
BLOCKING POSITIONS IN SUPPORT OF 7TH
MARINE OPERATION.
4. CO D 4-31 CONTINUE SECURITY OF LZ SIBERIA
WITH 1 PLT AND CO(-) SECURES LZ WEST
5. RECON 4-31 OPCON TO CO B 4-31
6. CO E 4-31 GS LZ WEST, DS LZ SIBERIA
DS LZ PREP, DS LZ MELLON.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

CO A ENEMY IN VIC OF LZ MELLON
CO B 7TH NVA BN CACHE POINT
CO C ELEMENTS FLEEING FROM 7TH
MARINE OPERATIONS
CO D, N/A

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C
2. 6 UHID, 1 SECTION OF GUNSHIPS G Q C&C

BT

CC: NR. 2. CO B 4-31 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
NR.3. CO C 4-31 CONTINUE PATROLLING AND BLOCKING
POSITIONS IN SUPPORT OF 7TH MARINE OPERATION.
-, \$ AND NR. 2. IN NON BATTALION SHOULD READ :
6 UHID, 1 SECTION OF GUNSHIPS 1 C&C

BT
INT RRG INT QSL KKK K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q207Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 July 70	2400	26 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Collins.		CC		
2.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC		
3.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC		
4.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC		
5.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC		
6.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC		
7.	0515		C) Co C received M79 fire & AK fire from across river. Arty being processed readout later.	Dill	CC		
8.	0530		C) Weather Report: Gen area: Ptly cldy w/rain, 3 Day: little change, V: 7 miles, C:8000, T: 90/78, H: 95/55, DA:3000/1600, LAS: 29.70, Winds: 5-10K.	Parrot	RJ		
9.	0545	0550	C) At 0515 the 2nd plat Co C at 813255 received approx 20 rounds of AK fire and 5 rounds M79 from across river, in a NE direction resulting in neg friendly casualties. M79 fire was returned until arty was processed w/unlk results. Siberia fired 1 WP and 13 HE Visibility at the time was 5-10 meters due to ground fog. Co will send sweep across the blue at 1st light to check out area.	Lt Ballard	CC		
10.	0610		C) Checked w/Lt Wyman on 723 Maint man for inspection of Co D weapons at present he is at Professional. Best for him to arrive West early 27 July.		RJ		
11.	0715		C) Helix 17 FAC on station.		CC		
12.	0735		C) Co B 1st plat & 3rd plat on sweep to N.	M	CC		
13.	0750		C) Recon plat on the move to the South.	M	CC		
14.	0800		C) Eagle flight for Co A has been delayed until 1300H today at that time we will have 4 A/C, 1 C/C and 1 set gunships all concern as been notified.	Cpt Gather	CW		
15.	0820		C) Helix 17 FAC completed A/S 844218 16 M-52.	M	CC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM 1594 IS OBSOLETE ETC.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q207Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	26 July 70	2400	26 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
16.	0801		C) Co C 3rd plat on move to where they rec'd fire.		M	CC
17.	0855		C) Grid 990279/Son Hoa neg cl/BH.		M	CC
18.	0900		C) Grid 980284 cl QS/WR, USMC/ID, SH/BH.		M	DF
19.	0907		C) Co A cl grid 79B173/JC.		M	DF
20.	0910		C) Co B 2nd plat cl 006123 - 2000H/JPK/JC.		M	JC
21.	0925		C) Grid 788173, cl Co A/JC.		M	DF
22.	0930		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC on station for Box 96-1 neg fire for fire N of 0127 grid line free fire from 88 grid line to exp of box advised him of friendlies on W side of blue line/JC.		M	DF
23.	0940		C) Bde notified 4/31 that 85 ARVN pax will be hooked to LZ MELLON on 280800 July 70.		M	JC
24.	0945		C) LNO KAREN 1 PF plat from 912230 moving SW to 900230 to W along trail 882223 blocking force here 882223 0500 RF Co leaving Karen cross river moving NW along Blue to French road to SW Coordinate and search to blocking force grid 882223.		M	DF
25.	0950		C) Co C 4/31 readout on earlier contact Co C 4/31 reports neg findings on sweep of area NE of laager at 813255 where they received sniper fire 0515H 26 July He feels that there are 2-3 ind in area will set OP in area and HW at West is sending 2 snipers to Co C 4/31 location to work in the area.		French	BE
			C) APD/VR Readout Blue Ghost 26 FAC on station 0920 and broke station 0950 reports the following VR sightings 883278-trail running NW well used, 904275-camouflaged hootch and cult fields, 834243 well cult field.			
	1010		C) IOS on LZ PREP spotted 1 VC in black PJ w/pack at 955099 moving to SE Arty is being processed Arty fired w/unk results.		Miller	LT
26.	1015		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ WEST.			DF
27.	1030		C) Helix 12 FAC on station.			DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
3.

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q207Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 July 70	2400	26 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28.		1030	C) V/R#24, 270600-271800, 8123-8823-9120-9118-8516-8419-8120-8123, cl/JC, no fire 2000M CFZ, check in 4/31. N/H#15, 261900-270600, 8523-along river to 1411-046090, 1000M each side river, cl/JC, check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ.	Miller	LT
		1030	C) IR READOUT-804145 1 EM, 802142 1 EM.	Miller	BE
29.	1035		C) Grid 934112 cl/ Co B/JBM, Recon/DFB.	M	JC
30.	1020		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC broke station.		DF
31.		1100	C) B Co 4/31 combine w/Recon plat select fording sights on Song Tran river in preparation for foot crossing into Phuoc Chau valley. Select and secure PZ VIC 956108 for extraction of Recon Plat on 27 July for trans to Hawk Hill by air, and truck from HH to Chu Lai for Recon school. Be at PZ by 1200H. After extraction of Recon Plat Co B(-) operate to E and N in the general direction of 979102, 985120 to vic 992129 to arrive vic 992129 on 28 July.	VBM DFB	CW
32.		1110	C) IR & APD Mission request UL 9514-0109, and APD Mission 1417-1916-8207-1606.	Miller	BO
33.	1110		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ WEST.		DF
34.	1130		C) VNAF A/S 261800-271800 867115 cl/JC DEEP.	Miller	DF
35.	1255		C) APD Readout- Hot spot: 044090, Hot SUS-040103 040106, 040111-050131, 049117-051127, 050131-040139.		LT
36.	1330		C) Eagle flight for 1300 delayed for 1 to 1 1/2 hours.		DF
37.	1350		C) Grid 003246 - 2000H cl/BP, JC, CFWR, JES, SI.	M	JC
38.	1354		C) Hornet 09 FAC on station C/C.		DF
39.	1420		C) 1st eagle flight lift Co A lifted from PZ.	M	DF
40.	1424		C) 1st lift on ground Co A LZ Hot.	M	DF
41.	1445		C) 2nd lift off PZ Co A.	M	DF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 872541

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4. 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q207Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	26 July 70	2400	26 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
42.	1448		C) Co A 2nd lift on the ground.			M		DF
43.		1450	C) APD READOUT: MAX SUS: 860262-861258, 861258-859251-856258. 851252-850254-848259. HOT SUS: 856258-853260-802269-864268-866260. 852254-851252-802269-864268-866260. HOT SPOT: 899275-874277+			Miller		BE
44.		1500	C) Co A 4/31 Eagle flight has made contact w/ unk size enemy force 173121 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA.			Miller		BE
45.		1520	C) IOS Reports 4 VC w/pks & wpns evading to W 994112. Arty fired w/unk results.			French		LT
46.	1525		C) Co B 1st plat on sweep to N and 3rd plat to S.			M		DF
47.		1655	C) Co A 4/31 report that they have 2 VC KIA and 1 AK 47 CIA VC were in green uniforms also report 1 US WIA and 1 US KIA Further readout to follow. Earlier reported 1 US WIA & 1 US KIA are confirmed. Gunships reported taking SAF during contact.			French		LT
48.	1600		C) Dustoff called for Co A.					DF
49.	1620		C) Dustoff complete Co A LZ MELLON.					DF
50.	1650		C) Co B all sweeps closed and Recon linked up.			M		DF
51.		1715	C) Co A 4/31 reports that contact occurred at 1435H. Contact initiated when point man eng 6 NVA at distance of 5 feet fire was exchanged by both groups resulting in 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, 1 pk CIA. Friendly cas were 1 US WIA and 1 US KIA Dustoff was called and both were extracted at 1600. Co A swept the contact area finding 2 blood trails which were lost eventually. Co A reports that pk contains NVA uniform and documents all will be extracted to WEST. Co Co A also stated that gunships reported taking fire during contact. Neg hits were reported the ships were at 400' at time and going 50-60K.			Fox		LT
52.	1735		C) Dustoff for 1 US WIO 104.46 West, 604 ETA 60.					SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Confidential **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

557

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th InfBde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q207Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 July 70	2400	26 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53.	1825		C) Co A information concerning key list compromise and material to be used sent to Co A.		RJ
54.	1850		C) NIGHT ACTIVITIES: Co A; secure LZ MELLON, Co B: 1st CP N/A 944107, 3rd N/A 942105, 2nd secure LZ PREP. Co C 2nd and CP-N/A 812257, 1st N/A 810256, 3rd N/A 813256, Co D CP 2nd and 3rd plat secure West 1st plat secure Siberia. Recon N/A 941102.	M	SW
55.	1900		C) Co A need new PRC 77 and hand set.		RJ
56.	1920		C) Co C received 20 rounds AK fire from 817258 arty fired w/unlk results.	M	SW
57.	1950		C) Co C 4/31 reports 1 VC W/AK 47 across river from Co C firing approx 20-30 rounds. USMC in Vic 817258 are evading W/SAF. calling in arty.	Fox	LT
		1950	C) String #915 detect 2 pks heading N-S 6 rounds 81MM w/unlk results.	Fox	LT
		2100	C) IOS reports campfire 909126 mm PREP fired.	Ballard	LT
		2115	C) IOS reports 1 campfire 105's from LZ PREP fired w/ 1 secondary explosion.	Fox	LT
58.	2350		C) LNO Son Hoa called for Illum. They received SAF approx 5 VC checked out area w/neg findings.	Ballard	CC
S) SUMMARY- All companies continue to work in respective AO's. Co A received only contact resulting in 1 US WIA and 1 US KIA. Neg contact resulting in neg casualties or damages for any of the other companies.					
59.	2400		C) Journal closed by Collins.		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF 3-2

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q2070		FROM			
				TO			
		HOUR		DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	27 Jul 70	2400	27 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins		CAC		
2.	0025		C) Son Hoa reporting finding 2 old VN females with M/N wounds to the legs Being administered by the liaison team at Son Hoa. Request dustoff at first light 27 Jul 70		CAC		
3.	0100		All units neg sit reps. (C)		CAC		
4.	0200		" " " " " (C)		CAC		
5.	0300		" " " " " (C)		CAC		
6.	0400		" " " " " (C)		CAC		
7.	0500		" " " " " (C)		CAC		
8.	0600		" " " " " (C)		CAC		
9.	0800		(C) Dustoff called for Son Hoa- 2 VN Female with M-79 wounds to legs. Dusty 604 ETA 20Min		CAC		
10.	0805		(C) D Co 1st Plt on sweep to W also have attached PF's from LZ Karen		CAC		
11.	0815		(C) Dust-off complete for Son Hoa.		CAC		
12.	0840		(C) Wheather Report- General Area Partly Cloudy with afternoon & Eve- ning thunder storm over mountains. V- 7, C- 3000 T 94/78, H95755 DA. H2900 L. 1700 Las 29.68 W 6-10 knotts	FRENCH	CC		
13.	0845		(C) 7th Mar-G Co , 2plt grid square 2024 - 1plt. AT 218248		CC		
14	0905		(C) Helix 15 07 on station		DF		
17511/00101							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. *2*

NO. OF PAGES *5*

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0910		(C) Co 2nd plt Moving south on sweep		
			(C) to VIC 816245 & 3rd plt moving south on sweep to VIC 808250		DF
16	0910		(C) B Co river crossing Grid (943103)		
			needs rope to cross water chest deep and to swift		DF
17	0940		(C) Grid 992153 CL B Co 2nd plt		
			LZ Prep M/M RES (JEK)		DF
18	0950	0950	(C) D 4/31, 1st Plt working with PF Plt 177 in cordon & serch operation	FRENCH	Ed
			detailed one (1) VN Male Age 47 yrs Negative ID card. Detainee was cutting bamboo in hootch area, will extract to LZ West. Additional info, Detainee	TOLLACKSON	FOX
19.	0955	0955	Pham Chau 47 yrs old Binh Hoa (H), Son Binh (V) Hiep Duc (D) states 2 days ago that he saw 7 VC 2 with M-16's and 1 with 30 calibre carbine on the new road heading toward ferry (VIC LZ Siberia & LZ Karen). Pham Chau is listed in the Hiep Duc Black list as VC Village Chief. Subject denied that he was VC. He was extracted to Hawk Hill for further interrogation. He states that he was detained once before and sent to LZ Baldy by 4/ 31 in 1968. Tam Ky let him go. National police will have a record of this fact and will be able to establish his Identity.		
20		1040	(C) Operation order passed to C/Co		
			1. Move across Song Thu Bon River and begin serch and clear operations in following AO 840271 south to 840239 west along Song Thu Bong river to marine - 4/31 boundry, then along Boundry line to 840271.		
			2. Targets to be searched are Nhow Trach (1) and Nohn Track (2). 3. Make necessary coordination with marines to insure that they have knowledge of your operations.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **3**

NO. OF PAGES **5**

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(C) 4. On 29 July, you may be air-lifted so look for an adequate PZ and report location to this Headquarters.	Lt. Marriot	CW
21	1055	XXXX	(C) 3rd plt C Co looking for a palce to cross Blue		
22	1150		XXXX 882120, 860114 VNAF Sky Spot 271-800 -281800. Neg 780142		Jc
			XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
23	1158		(C) Helix 17 on station		JC
24	1200		(C) IR RESULTS in 4/31 AO.		
			AT 838 246 AT 956 266 AT 961 123		
			AT 956 266	OFFITT	CSW
25	1300		(C) B CO 4/31 Has been released to commit 1/46	Frm Bde Morrow	BF
26	1330		(C) Hornet 20 on station		DF
27	1445		Helix 12 on station (C) XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	DAE
28	1459		(C) First Lift Recon of PZ	OGRADY Sent to Bde	DF
29	1600		(C) Recon complete on LZ West		JB
30	XXXX	1710	(C) Proposed Night Activities Sent Line 9er (19/1/18/27/30/57/48/0/9/)		CW
31					
32	1715		(C) Sent to Co B	Lt Ort	CW
			Move across river ASAP and serch hootches along east side of fiver to 945 100 Then work Grid Box UL 946 120 LR 970 100. Will pass more info later. Do not expect extractions for the next 3 to 4 days		
33					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

5

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
oth Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q207Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Jul 70	2400	27 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33		1715	(C) Night Activities		
			A Co -Secure LZ Mellon		
			B Co -2nd Plt -Secure LZ Prep		
			D Co - 2nd 3rd & CP- Secure LZ West		
			1st Plt - Secure LZ Siberia		
			Recon -Chu Lai (Sent to Bde	Ogrady	SW
34	1650	(late)	(C) Recon- departed LZ West for		
			Chu Lai		SW
35	1710	(late)	(C) C Co - Moving south		SW
36	1740		440 (C) B Co - Moving East		SW
37	1815		C) Co C change in Daily activities 28 July		
			present location S along Song Thu Bon		
			river to 817244-803242-1919. Coordination		
			will be made w/USMC as to operation &		
			locations.	O'Grady	SW
38.	1830		C) Son Hoa taking SAF 995283, cl3/21/		
			CFWR, USMC/RPH, QS/WR.West/JC.	M	JC
39.	1830	1830	C) IOS on LZ PREP spotted 1 individual		
			w/pk & won moving S Arty fired/w/unk/res. Fox		LT
		1830	LNO Son Hoa reports taking SAF from 995283.		
			Believed to be .30 cal fire possibly 15-20 VC		
			Arty fired w/unk/res. Fox		LT
40.		1900	Bde SP Sikes says Div has approved Eagle		
			flight as requested we are on GO.	Sikes	JC
41.		1920	C) IOS rpoerts 3 VC w/pks & wpns evading		
			S 007105 mm from LZ PREP fired w/unk/res. Fox		LT
42.		1940	C) Change in N/A: Co B: CP % 3rd N/A947104,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 82

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

WN7L NR 002
52 JULY 70
1 LZ WEST
6 HACK HILL

956 270314Z

Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ DAILY ACTIVITIES WI JULY 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A 4/31 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF L7 MELLON
WITH PATROLES IN FOLLOWING AO 7929 TO 8220 TO 8217 TO 7917.
BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EAGLE FLOGHTS ON OFDER.

2. CO B 4/31 CO(-) SEARCH EAST BANK OF SONG TRAN FIVER
VIC 945110 TO 945095. CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR MISSION ALONG FOLLOWING
GENERAL FOUTE THON BEN (1) 958099 TO THON BON (2) 978190. 1PLT SECURES L7

P

REP.

3. CO C 4/31 CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN FOLLOWING A0840271
TO 840239 WEST ALONG SONG THU BON RIVER TO MARINE AO BOUNDARY
THEN ALONG MARINE BOUNDARY TO 840271. TARGETS TO BE SEARCHED ARE
NHON TRACH(1) AND NHON TRACH (2) .

PAGE TWO WN7L C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. CO D 4/31 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF L7 WEST WITH CO(-) WITH 1PLT
SECURING LZ SIBERIA. PLT ON LZ SIBERIA WILL CONDUCT DAY
COMBINED CORCOW AND SEARCH OPERATION WITH PF PLT 177 INVIC BINH HOA (1)
AT 885229 AND BINH HOA (2) AT 894238.

BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHTS ON ORDER

5. RECON PLT 4/31 CONTINUE RECON SCHOOLIN CHU LAI

6. E CO 4/31 GS WEST, GS SIBERIS, DS MELLON DS L7 PREP.

B ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A ENEMY PERSONNEL OPERATION WEST L7 MELLON

2. CO B CACHES AND FOOD PRODUCTION CELLS

3. CO C NVA OPERATONG IN AO

4. CO D VC IN CFZ

C NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C

2. 6 UHID, 1 C&C, 1SET OF GUNSHIPS

BT

K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *WNO 873541*

SYM NR 003

27 JUL 70

27 DL
196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL, RVN
CO, 2/1 INF BN, LZ KALA, RVN
CO, 3/21 INF BN, LZ CENTER, RVN
CO, 4/31 INF BN, LZ WEST, RVN
CO, 1/46 INF BN, LZ MARY ANN
CO, 1/46 INF BN, LZ PROFESSIONAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-BBSC CITE NR2476-C-70

SUBJECT: OPERATIONAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. (U) REFERENCE: AMERICAL FRAG ORDER 81-70 (S) (OPERATIONAL INSTRUCTIONS 27 JULY-2AUG) (U).
2. (C) REFERENCE ABOVE TASKS THE 196TH BRIGADE TO SUBMIT LOCATIONS OF ALL LANDING ZONES (LZ'S) IN TAOR TO G3. IT FURTHER TASKS THE BRIGADE TO CONSTRUCT 2-3 SHIPS LZ'S FROM SIBERIA TO
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~DDNNEEEEE
KHAM DUC.

3. (C) IN ORDER TO ACCOMPLISH THE ABOVE UNITS WILL ACCOMPLISH THE FOLLOWING;

A. ALL UNITS:

(1) SUBMIT OVERLAY OF OPERATIONAL AREAS DEPICTING LOCATION AND SIZE (HELICOPTER CAPACITY) OF ALL LZ'S TO BDE S3 NLT 12 AUG 70.

(2) DURING FUTURE OPERATIONS CONSTRUCT OR ENLARGE NEW/EXISTING LZ'S IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

B. 4-31 INF: IN CONJUNCTION WITH EAGLE FLIGHT OPERATIONS FROM FB MELLON CONSTRUCT 2 - 3 SHIP LZ'S WESTWARD TOWARDS KHAM DUC IN ASSIGNED AO (INCLUDES AO EXTENSION "N"). SUBMIT SIZE AND LOCATION OF NEW LZ'S AS DEVELOPED.

C. 2-1 INF: IN CONJUNCTION WITH EAGLE FLIGHT OPERATIONS FROM KHAM DUC CONSTRUCT 2 - 3 SHIP LZ'S EASTWARD TOWARDS MELLON IN ASSIGNED AO. SUBMIT SIZE AND LOCATION OF NEW LZ'S AS DEVELOPED.

GP-4

BT

INT RGR INT QSSSSSSSSSY

CC: LAST LINE AS DEVELOPED.

K K K
XHKRON

Request LOACH
la day for
this.

Request
qualified
pilot who
can advise
on capacity
of LZ's

sent in by way of
Bole 5-210100hrs aug 70
Sant

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q208Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	28 July 70	2400	28 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.			CC
2.	0035		C) Son Hoa FM vic 992284 suspected enemy loc lights in area. USMC/MAR, SH/JD, QS/neg cl N/A in area.		M	CC
3.	0100		C) All elements have negative sit-reps.			CC
4.		0225	C) 4/31 reports CMD constantly keyed by unk source. Now operating on 65.45 for CMD. This freq also becomes keyed by same source. Discription of sound. high pitched waine are unable to make contact w/any elements when set is keyed.		Morrow	CC
5.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.			CC
6.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.			CC
7.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.			CC
8.	0530		C) Weather Report: Gen area: ptly cldy w/ rain. 3 Day: little change, V: 7, C: 3000, T: 95/70, Parrot H: 95/55, DA: 2900/1700, LAS: 29.72, Winds: E-S 5-10K.			CC
9.	0650		C) Co A eagle flight still GO.			CC
10.	0655		C) Co B informed that their AO for the day is encoumpased by grids 970120-970090 on E line from these grids to the blue itself.		M	RJ
11.	0657		C) Co C must maintain commo w/LZ WEST /MELLON. at all times during movement.			CC
12.	0710		C) PF's at Karen was on sweep and captured 3 VC readout will come later.			CC
13.	0715		C) Hornet 35 FAC on station R/S bird.			CC
14.	0730		C) Co B 3rd plat on sweep to S and 1st plat on sweep to SE.		M	CC
15.	0735		C) Beacon drop complete vic 180188.		M	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO OF PAGES

4

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

10C
4th Bn, 1st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q208Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 July 70	2400	28 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16.	0740		C) Helix 14 FAC on station.		CC
17.	0800		C) IR RESULTS: 0010-0020 198107-1 EM, 193104-1 EM, 205108-1 EM, 177127-6 EM.	Parrot	CC
18.	0920		C) Co C 2nd plat on sweep to W.	M	CC
19.	0955		C) Request 2 APD missions, 1317-1916-8207-1606. #2. 8327-8325-8925-915275-9327-965270-965290-8625-8527.	French	DF
20.	1020		C) USMC gold Co Grid box 8126.	M	DF
21.		1025	C) Request APD MISSION #14- 9113-8120-SW along river to 2115 to 8906. app/JC, check in 4/31.	Miller	BO
22.	1025		C) Grid 874237 cl/BVS.	M	JC
23.	1027		C) Co B sweeps returned neg findings.	M	DF
24.	1030		C) Col Kennedy arrives West.		DF
25.		1055	C) LNO Karen while on sweep w/PF report est 2 plat VC in bunkers at 874227 Arty is being processed from Siberia Further readout will follow. Arty fired w/neg results.	Miller	BE
26.	1145		C) Grid 806258 cl/USMC/REH.	M	DF
27.	1220		C) Co D sweeps off Siberia has closed.	M	DF
28.		1230	C) AO Extension for the purpose of Combat operations TF: ASAP-052400 Aug. AO Request is as follows: 818275-810280-122218.	Morrow	DF
29.	1315		C) Dustoff called for Karen Papason #610 ETA 1800.		DF
30.	1345		C) USMC: AO Extension request in reply to request: USMC desires to keep pass -291200H. He will grant AO Ext 818220-808278-122218-291200H-051800.	Hudak	DF
31.	1420		C) Grid 831167 cl/Helix 17 FAC/JC.	M	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *WNO 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
3.

NO. OF PAGES
4

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZWEST
AT 990251
Q208Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 July 70	2400	28 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32.	1445		C) Helix 17 FAC breaking station.		DF
33.	1510		C) Co B tomorrow your new AO will be UL 9712 LR 9909 continue recon in force operations in this AO.	M Lt Ort	DF
34.	1521		C) 1st lift Co A off PZ.	M	DF
35.	1528		C) 1st lift Co A off LZZ.	M	DF
36.		1645	Grid 899229 cl/SAF/Siberia/HD/BVS.	M	SW
37.		1700	C) Line 9: 1/1/0/0/7/7/0/7/0.	Morrow	SW
38.	1700		C) Co B moving E.	M*	SW
39.		1727	C) Grid 948307 cl/for USMC A/S now -0600.	M	CW
40.	1735		C) Skyspot/962168-885105-281800-291800.	M	JC
41.	1755		C) Night Activities Co A secure LZ MELLON, Co B; CP & 1st plat N/A 982118, 3rd plat N/A 981108, Co C, 2nd plat & CP- N/A 815246, 1st N/A-816246, 1st sqd 1st N/A816245, 3rd N/A 814250, 1st wad 3rd N/A 813249, Co D, CP 2nd & 3rd secure LZ WEST. 1st plat secure Siberia. Recon: Chu Lai(School).	O'Grady M	SW
42.	1800		C) LZ WEST GOING ON RED ALERT.		SW
43.	1815		C) Eagle flight lift in air.	M	SW
44.	1815		C) Bde reports AO Extens on disapproved.	Lt Cobb	JC
45.	1822		C) Eagle flight complete.		SW
46.	1830		C) Change in Daily Activities: Co C 4/31 will move along the following grid points 801239-792235-212218- 203201 they will sweep along this general route checking for enemy activity. This will take approx 48 Hours.	Lt Cobb	JC
47.	2050		C) ILLUM IMPACTS: West & Son Hoa/ cl/3/21 CFWB/CS DJ, USMC-WB, QS-1CM,SH/BH,DT's SH/Same people except OM'S 4,5,6,7,8,9.	M	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

4

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
4208Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 July 70	2400	28 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48.	1912		C) Pepsy 5 not in operating order must go to C/L.		JC
49.		1915	C) Change in N/A: Co B: 1st plat N/A 972105, 3rd plat N/A-970108, 2nd plat secure LZ PREP.	Sites	SW
50.		1915	C) Was Co B rec 15 rounds SAF from 150M to their N from 969109 swept w/neg findings 2 wpns were suspected.	Fox	LT
51.		1940	C) Co A at their 1st LZ on eagle flight operation found an enemy way station which could accompany EST 12 individuals the area showed signs of activity w/in the last 12 hours. Co A swept the area w/neg findings.	Fox	BO
52.		1940	C) LNO KAREN reports sighting a plat of VC w/pks & wpns at 920259 Arty fired Obs secondary explosion which looked like big tracer going into the air.	Fox	LT
53.		2045	C) RF/PF NIGHT LOCATIONS: 903244, 907247, 905242, 923239, 915248, 911246, 912247, 918246, 917244, 911236, 918234, 908232, 912230, 910225.	M	JC
54.		2045	C) LNO KAREN the following results from RF/PF operations today: 878228-captured 2 boats, 886238-889239-captured 4 VC, 882223-2 VC, 890230-2 W/B.	Fox	LT
55.	2200		C) Co C informed about APT will comply.		RJ
56.			S) SUMMARY- All companies will continue to work in respective AO's. There has been negative or little contact resulting in negative casualties or damages.		
57.	2400		U) Journal closed by SSG Witorski.		SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

Q5C 284316E

18SJ NR 003
002 JULY 70
4/31 LZ WEST
TO 196INF HAWK HILL ATTN S-3.
GRNC
BT

Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 29 JULY 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A 4/31: CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ MELLON WITH FOOT PATROLS AROUND MELLON.
BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHTS ON ORDER ALONG THE GON THU BON RIVER.
2. CO B 4/31: CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR MISSION IN FOLLOWING AO UL 9712 LR9909. BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE ARMED PROPANDA TEAM.
3. CO C 4/31: CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS TOWARD 2C 1919.
THIS IS A CONTINUATION OF 28 JULY 70 MISSION.
- RM CO D 4/31: CONTINUE DERENSE OF LZ SIBERIA WITH 1PLT AND LZ WEST WITH CO (-). 1ST PLT CONDUCT ACOMBINED CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION WITH PR PLT 177 ON BINA HOA (1) VIC 886229.
5. RECON PLT 4/31: RECON SCHOOL CHU LAI
6. CO E 4/31 GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA, DS LZ MELLON, SDS LZ PREP.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A: NVA/VC OPERATION WEST OF LZ MELLON AND ALONG THU BON RIVER
2. CO B: FOOD PRODUCTION CELL AND CACHES IN
IN PHOU CHAN VALLEY
3. CO C: ENEMY TARGETS ALONG ROUTE INDICATED.
4. CO D: VC OPERATION IN HIEP DUC CFZ

C. NOW BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

1. RESUPPLY A/C
2. 8 UHID, 2 SECTIONS OF GUNSHIPS, A C&C.

BT
K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q210Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	29 Jul 70	2400	29 July 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by SSG Witorski.		SW				
2.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		SW				
3.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC				
4.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC				
5.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC				
6.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC				
7.	0530		C) Weather Report: Gen Area: ptly cldy w/rain. 3 Day: little change, V: 7 miles, C: 3000, T: 95/78, H: 95/55, DA: 2900/1700, LAS: 29.68, Winds: 5-10 knots.	Parrot	CC				
8.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC				
9.	0710		C) Co B 1st & 3rd plat on sweep to the E.	M	CC				
10.	0711		C) 3/21 requested AO extension 010253-S on 01 grid line to 010230 then SE to 020220.302400-312400. Approved May Scott.		CC				
11.	0720		C) Co D 1st plat on sweep off Siberia also sweep 3rd plat moving over to Nui Tri, 2nd plat off to W.	M	CC				
12.	0900		C) Co D 2nd plat/972249, 3rd/998247.	M	CW				
13.	0905		C) Co D 3/21 loc 2nd & 3rd plat and C)/049228, 1st plat/047223.	M	JG				
14.	0920		c) Col Kennedy arrives LZ WEST.		DF				
15.	0940		C) Saber 74 FAC on station for box 14-17-18.		DF				
16.		0945	C) Co C 4/31 while on move to W found 2 well cam hootches. Inside was 20lbs salt, 200lbs corn, & 1 empty NVA ruck. All was very old. Everything was destroyed in place.	French	BE				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority VNO 873541

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BT0C 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q2100	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
17.	0945	C) Co A 2nd plat on sweep to S off LZ MELLON to place censors in location.				DF
18.	0950	C) M/A report sent to Bde.	O'Grady			DF
19.	0950	C) Saber 74 FAC for box 17 & 14. F/F except 2000M around 8018 box these rules of engagements-291200.	M			DF
20.	0955	C) Co A sweep has closed LZ MELLON.	M			DF
21.	1000	C) Bde S-2 AT 858124 1 EM, 879086, 877127, 879127, 867088, 869086-1 EM, 881085, 832133-1 EM, 803182-13EM. French				BO
22.	1002	C) Col Kennedy departs West.				DF
23.	1008	C) Co D 3rd plat sweep closed 1st plat 886228.	M			DF
24.	1030	C) Co D 1st plat closed Siberia. 3rd closed West, 2nd plat 977248.	M			DF
25.	1035	C) Helix 17 FAC on station.				DF
26.	1040	C) Sapor 74 FAC breaking station.				DF
27.	1045	C) Grid cl Co B/RO/932093.	M			DF
28.	1050	C) Helix 17 FAC breaking station.				DF
29.	1100	C) N/H#15, 291900-300600, 8523 SW along river to 1411 SW along stream to road 0509. check in 4/31, cleared/JC.	French			BE
		APD#11, 2116-1518-2125-8019 SW along river to 2116, check in 4/31 cl/JC.	French			BE
30.	1105	C) Grids 990130-975142-000080 cl/Co B/RO, PREH/JEK.	M			DF
31.	1105	C) Saper 74 FAC on station box 18, F/F in box 18 except 1000M around CFZ. 74 reports he is familiar w/boundaries of the CFZ.				JC
32.	1112	C) Co B sweeps closed location/neg findings.	M			DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

5

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q210Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Jul 70	2400	29 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33.	1115		C) ARVN 2 Skyspots 291800-301800/960183,840092.	M	DF
34.	1145		C) Dustoff called Son Hoa Babyson urgent, 610, 15.		DF
35.	1230		C) Eagle light delayed until 1400 C/C 1330.		DF
36.		1310	C) APD results 14-17 MAX SUS: 188136-189139. MAX SPOT: 180129-152152. HOT SPOT: 156135-170130, HOT SUS: 161145-163147-163135-166134. HOT SUS: 942283-948291-943295-939292-932288. Arty fired with unknown results.	Miller	LT
37.	1335		C) Dustoff called for 1US FWO 104.2o 610 ETA 60.		DF
38.	1340		C) C/C ship checked in be at West 15-20.		DF
39.	1350		C) Co C present loc/802243.	M	DF
40.	1400		C) Grids 9429,9329,cl/USMC/FMI, QS/TEL.	M	JC
41.		1440	C) 1st lift Co A off PZ.	LT. COBB M	DF
42.		1447	C) 1st lift Co A on LZ.	SP Morrow M	DF
43.	1450		C) Grid 942092 cl/Co B/JBM.	M	DF
44.		1454	C) 2nd lift Co A off PZ.	Morrow M	DF
45.	1501		C) 2nd lift Co A on LZ.	Morrow M	DF
46.		1503	C) IOS 1 VC w/pk & wpn evading to S 952121, Arty fired with unknown results.	Miller	LT
47.	1508		C) Co B on the move to E.	M	DF
48.	1515		C) Grid 952121 cl/Co B/JBM.	M	DF
49.	1522		C) Co B in contact taking M79 & AK47 fire. Grid 982108 was where Co B took fire. Approx 5-6 VC neg cas/artly fired w/unk results.	M	DF
50.		1530	C) Co B 4/31 reports that they are receiving AK & M79 fire from 400M, believe 5-6 VC loc at 990110. Arty being processed neg cas reported.	French M	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q210Q	0001	29 July 70	2400	29 July 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
51.	1610		C) Grid 940307 cl USMC A/S ASAP-301800.			M	JC
52.	1615		C) Dustoff complete LZ WEST.				DF
53.	1620		C) Co D, 2nd plat closed LZ WEST.			M	JC
54.	1640		C) Grid 964174 cl/Tien Phuoc/TDP GC/GG.			M	DF
55.	1650		C) Line 9: 6/0/11/0/11/10/0/1.				DF
56.	1655		C) Tac "E" request for WATER disapproved Col Kennedy.				JC
57.		1700	C) CIDG S/F reports finding Base Camp with approx 2 plat VC/NVA at 964174 Engaged at LOM results 8 VC/NVA KIA and 2 AK47 CIA. Also documents captured. Enemy evaded to S. B/C is big enough for 2 CO's w/kitchens, classrooms, latrines, sleeping areas. CIDG reports neg friendly casualties.			Fox	BE
58.	1744		C) Eagle Flight on ground PZ clean.			Fox	SW
59.	1755		C) Eagle Flight complete.				SW
60.	1820		C) Sensor String #918 detected 4 ind moving NW.			Wescault	LT
61.		1825	C) RE/PE Night Activities: 902244, 907246, 906243, 923239, 915248, 911246, 912247, 918244, 917244, 918234, 911247, 908232, 912230, 910227, 935256, TF0100-0700.			M	SW
62.	1910		C) Illum impacts BJ & KW are cl, HD/WN/BVS.			M	SW
63.		1920	C) Night Activities: Co A secure LZ MELLON. Co G-CP & 2nd & 3rd N/A 805246, 1st N/A 804243. Co D CP, 2nd, 3rd secure LZ WEST, 1st secure LZ Siberia, Recon: Chu Lai (SCHOOL).			O'Grady	SW
64.		1935	C) Co A while on E/F obs at 183186 hootch and 3 ind evading from H, eng w/SAF at dist 150-200 M Co A pursued but lost trail in river bed. Returned to H where found in walls 1 SKS 1 30 carbine, 2 NVA Rucks, #560 corn, #100 salt, #500 rice. KCS believes area being used as way station for NVA/VC to rest and re-supply. Believed there is a cache in the area.			Fox	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *VND 873541*

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

Authority NND 873541

F9S02 DE 18SJ NR0009
PP291255Z JULY 70
FM: CO 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TO: CO 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN:S-2
GRNC
BT C O N F I D E N T I A L

A 4-31 WHILE ON EAGLS FLIGHT ZC 183186 OBSERVED
1 HOOTCH FROM WHICH 3 VC WERE EVADING
THEY ENGAGED THE INDIVIDUALS WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE
FROM A DISTANCE OF 150MAWPPM. THE VC
EVADED TO THE WEST ALONG A TRAIL. UCUS0 PURSUED
THE VC BUT LOST THEIR TRAIL IN A RIVER BED.
THEY THEN RETURNED TO THE HOOTCH
WHERE THEY FOUND CONCEALED INSIDE THS HOOTCH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

1 HOOTCH FROM WHICH 3 VC WERE EVADING
THEY ENGAGED THE INDIVIDUALS WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE
FROM A DISTANCE OF 150MAWPPM. THE VC
EVADED TO THE WEST ALONG A TRAIL. UCUSO PURSUED
THE VC BUT LOST THEIR TRAIL IN A RIVER BED.

THEY THEN RETURNED TO THE HOOTCH
WHERE THEY FOUND CONCEALED INSIDE THS HOOTCH
WALLS 1-SKS AND 1-30 CAL M2 CARBINE.

THEY ALSO FOUND 2NVA RUCKSACKS CONTUINING
CLOTHING, IN NEW CONDITION, AND DOCUMENTS. THESE
ITEMS WERE EXTRACTED TO LZ WEST.

4-31 ALSO REPORTED FINDING 500LBS OF CORN,
500LBS OF RICE AND 100LBS OF SULT INSIDE THE
HOOTCH. FOODSTUFFS AND THE HOOTCH WERE DESTROYED.

KIT CARSON SCOUT BELIEVES THE AREA
IS BEING USED AS A WAY STATION FOR
VC AND NVA PERSONNEL TO REST AND RESUPPLY.
BECAUSE OF THE CONDITION OF THE MILITARY
CLOTHING, HE BELISVES THAT A CACHE
MAY BE IN THE AREA.

GUNSHIPS IN SUPPORT OF THE
EAGLE FLIGHT ENGAGED AND DESTROYED
3 HOONCHES IN THE SAME AREA. A 4-31
ALSO REPORTED DESTROYING 3 BUNKERS
AND SEVERAL SPIDER HOLES.
BT

Confidential

CC: WA 150M - 200M. ALSO SANE PARA. WA TRALEEEE TRAIL IS
A 4-31 PURSUED
INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *NND 873541*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q2114		0001	30 July 70	2400	30 Jul 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.				CC
2.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.				CC
3.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.				CC
4.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.				CC
5.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.				CC
6.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.				CC
7.	0535		C) Eagle Flight has been canceled until 1300H		Lt Wyman		CC
8.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.				CC
9.	0715		C) Co D 3rd plat moving on sweep/974250.		M		CC
10.	0730		C) PF at Karen will be working in box 880210-910230 They will notify when they have left box.		M		CC
11.	0732		C) Co B 1st & 3rd plat(-) on sweep to E.		M		CC
12.	0745		C) Blue Ghost Whilt on station V/R#24, F/F in whole box/JC.		M		JC
13.	0750		C) Blue Ghost White FAC notified us that higher had changed boundaries on V/R#24 now has F/F W of blue.		M		JC
14.	0820		C) PF Son Hoa has a sweep going t the W vic 9527.		M		CC
15.	0825		C) Blue Ghost White FAC breaking station.				CC
16.		0900	c) V/R results 2 small foot bridges and trail running E to W moderately used 913068, 906066-3 camouflaged hootches built on stilts, 904080-trail running NE to SW lost of agricultural activity corn fields in area.		French		BE
17.	0900		C) Co B 1 squad operatic w APT team pest of company operate in sqd size elements and patrol area the APT team out to AO for tom: 9713-9 09.		Lt Ort		CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LOC
 4th Bn, 31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q211Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 July 70	2400	30 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	0908		C) Co C will move in an E direction to the Song Thu Bon river. They will then look for a river crossing and work in the following AO 850269-south to 850236 W along river to Marine Boundary. Along Marine Boundary to 850269. Dill		JC
19.	0900		C) IR RESULTS: 179134-952199-182123-946186-924204-945122-924198-943110-941113-913069-926071-905081-899079-881084-867088-867088-912069-903067-903065-All have 1 EM, 900063-2 EM, 899057-897256-2 EM, 894054-8 EM, 869086-4 EM, 183127-901071-4 EM,	French	BE
20.	0950		C) Grids cl 960183, 840092 for VNAF A/S from 301800-311800 cl/JC.	M	JC
21.	1000		C) General Malloy arrives LZ WEST.		DF
22.	1050		C) Co D sweep/960260.	M	DF
23.	1050		C) 980280 Co D 2nd plat cl/RK, SH/JD, QS/WR, MAR/DK.	M	JC
24.	1114		C) Co C whole element crossed blue line.	M	DF
25.	1130		C) Co C location 825243.	M	DF
26.	1135		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ WEST.		DF
27.	1200		C) Co B sweeps have closed, Co C wnd& 3rd plat on sweep to N & S/825243.	M	DF
28.	1214		C) Grid 818272 cl Co C/PRK.	M	DF
29.	1215		C) V/R#14-310600-311900 8410-9401 check in 4/31, cl /JC, N/H#17, 301900-310600, 8507-8910-9406-9401-8507. check in 4/31, /JC. N/H#15 301900-310600 8523-SW along river to 1411 SW along river 254 to 0509, check in 4/31 ch/JC. V/R#24, 310600-311900, 2010-8501 check in 4/31, cl/JC.	Miller	BE
30.	1240		C) Marine Location 811282-809281-815274 sent to Co C.	M	DF
31.	1300		C) Grid 818272 cl/CO C 1400/JPK.	M	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q211Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
30 July 70HOUR
2400DATE
30 July 70

1st Bn, 31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32.	1330		C) Hornet 33 FAC on station.		DF
33.	1350		C) Helix 17 FAC on station.		DF
34.	1400		C) To Maj Caravana: I understand we can make 1 insertion each in 2 places. Co A changed to 180186 We can work S or check hill #186 to N if you prefer. CO D can still go into 910272. Only 1 lift and 1 target each Co due to shortage bird time. If this is not correct give me a call.	O'Grady	JC
35.	1400		C) Grid 918272 cl/JPK ASAP-1800.	M	JC
36.		1414	C) 1st lift Co A PZ clean.	Morrow	DF
37.		1422	C) 1st life Co A on LZ	O'Grady	DF
38.	1430		C) Dustoff called for 2 US WIO 104.		DF
39.	1432		C) Co C sweeps closed also on the move to N.	M	DF
40.	1507		C) Saber 73 FAC on station for Box 16, F/F.	M	DF
41.	1510		C) Co D 3rd plat loc 977249, moving E.	M	DF
42.	1540		C) Co D 3rd plat closed West.	M	DF
43.	1550		C) Co D Helix 12 FAC on station.		DF
44.	1600		C) Dustoff complete.		DF
45.	1630		C) Bde request we approve following grid for USMC: 815260-815250-7925-7926, we are to work and E of blue set up blocking force/818263. approved Maj Scott.	M	RS
		1640	C) Co D discovered 1 NVA body dead on 24 hours wearing green NVA uniform found 1 Amer entrenching tool and gas mask NVA aid pouch empty belt. Killed by SAF.	Miller	LT
46.	1647		C) Eagle Flight PZCLEAN.	Morrow	SW
47.	1657		C) " " Complete.	O'Grady	SW
48.	1658		C) Line 9: 7/1/6/12/11/23/23/0/0/	O'Grady	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 4th Bn, 31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

 LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 92129

 FROM
 HOUR DATE
 0001 30 July 70

 TO
 HOUR DATE
 2400 30 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49.	1705		C) ARVN 2C-20 7277-301800-311200.	M	SW
50.	1725		C) Eagle Flight for Tomorrow is approved by Division will start after completion of 5th ARVN C/A 5th ARVN C/A due to start at 0700H July 31st.	Morrow	SW
51.		1740	C) Co A on Eagle Flight reports that 187195 they discovered hootch area. Area was well cultivated and there had been approx 10 Ind living in the area. as of last night or early this morning. In the hootch area Co A discovered 4 NVA pith helmets full w pouch, 2 NVA canteens and hammocks they also found 30-40 30 cal rounds and documents. Co A reports destroying 2 hootches and 2 spider holes. Equipment will be extracted to LZ WEST.	Fox	LT
		1745	C) IOS reports 1 VC w/Pack and Weapons evading to the South 948115. Arty fired w/unk/results.	Fox	LT
52.	1800		C) Resupply bird 1300-1800.		JC
53.	1800		Night Activities: Co A secure LZMELLON, Co D: CP & 2nd & 3rd -secure LZWEST, 1st plat secure LZSIBERIA, Recon: Chu Lai.	O'Grady	SW
54.	1845		C) RF/PF Night Activities: 903244-906246-906242-923242-915248-920249-911246-909237-911236-918234-908232-912230. Blocking force 883234-887228-892229. Box LL 885228-UR 900240-TF ASAP-3118 O-		SW
		1925	C) PF plat 178 reports sighting 10 VC w/pks & wpns heading W Arty fired w/neg results.	Fox	BE
55.	1945		C) Illum Impacts: for Siberia and Karen KW's & BJ's are clear Hiep Duc/WN/BVS.		SW
	2000		C) Illum Impacts for West & Son Hoa OM's 1,2,3, cl USMC, SPS, QS/TU, SH/JO, 3/21/SI/CFWR.		SW
56.		2001	C) Intell C-2 913268-100NVA W 1/60MM and ind wpns C-2, 937218 70 NVA w/ind wpns, C-3, 878232, 36 NVA w/ind wpns. Arty fired w/unk results.	Fox	LT
57.	2220		C) Grid cl 810260 USMC on call 60MM/PJK.	M	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-HBCC-SE

30 July 1970

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96374

1. Reference: 5080.4c Civil Affairs and Civic Action Reports
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 240001H July to 302400 H July 1970.

- a. 497
- d. (1) 5 one hour classes/8 per class in Son Hoa Village, Que Son District.
- e. AT 913248 (5)
BT 005279 (7)
- h. Narrative

A six man APT team is working with our line companies now. They have been responsible for our securing several refugees in the last two days.

Family reunion broadcasts have continued this week in the Son Hoa village area BT 005279.

Two agricultural specialists from the 29th Civil Affairs at Danang and one ARVN Lieutenant agricultural specialist from the 10th Political Warfare ARVN Battalion arrived at the 4/31 HQ, LZ West today. They will conduct surveys of Hiep Duc and Son Hoa to ascertain agricultural training and supplies needed in these areas.

The Medcaps continue their normal operations.

THOMAS A. BREEN
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDE-BBDC-SB

31 July 1970

SUBJECT: Monthly Military Civic Action Report for Month of July 1970 (RCS:
Maccords 41.04)

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96256

1. 200

2. b. \$8,000 VN

13. a. (9) One Court House in Son Hoa Village, Que Son District (BT 004278)
one Popular Force Command Post and Defensive Perimeter in Son Hoa Village, Que Son
District (BT 004278).

b. (1) a. 20 one hour classes, 8 students per class (BT 004278).

c. (1) e. 1000 sand bags; 50 wood ammunition boxes.

14. This month, a psychological program, involving a family reunion theme was begun
in Son Hoa Village, Que Son District (BT 004278). Members of the village who have
relatives, either VC or under VC control, have been making broadcasts to them via
Early Word aircraft (O2-B), urging them to return home. Plans at present are to
expand the program by making tapes on a weekly basis in order to broadcast both
day and night. Also, hand written leaflets are going to be made. The relatives
will urge their VC kin to rally due to family separation, and also the benefits
of living in Son Hoa under GVN protection.

THOMAS A. BRIEN
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SSJ NR.002
02 JULY 70
O, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 31 JULY 70

D. OPERATIONS

1. A CO 4-31N CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ MELLON
CONDUCT FOOT PATROLS IN AN AREA UL 7920
LR 8217. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT
EAGLE FLIGHT ON ORDER.
EAGLE FLIGHT ON ORDER.

3

2. B CO 4-31 CONTINUE OPERATING
IN PHUIC CHAN VALLEY IN FOLLOWING
AO: UL9713 LR 9909.
CONTINUE WORKING COMBINED OPERATIONS
WITH THE APD TEAM.

3. CO C 4-31 CONTINUE WORKING IN
FOLLOWING AO 850269 SOUTH TO
850236 WEST ALONG RIVER TO
NABISE0269 BOUNDARY, ALONG BOUNDARY
TO 850236 .
K.

4. D CO 4-31 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ WEST
WITH CO (-) AND LZ SIBERIA WITH
1 SHINMTBEL PREPARED TO CONDUCT
1 PLT. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT
EAGLE GLEE FLIGHT ON ORDER FROM
LZ WEST.

5. CO E 4-31 GS WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA,
DS LZ MELLON, DS LZ PREP.

6. RECON 4-31 CONTINUE RECON SCHOOL IN
CHU LAI.

BZ ENEMY TARGETS

IINB A

ZINBL A CO NVA/VC OPERATING WEST OF LZ MELLON
AND ALONG NGON THU BON RIVER.

K B CO FOOD PRODUCTION CELL AND VC
(") OPERATING IN PHUOC CHAN VALLEY.
C. CO NVA OPERATING I IN AO AND
CACHE POINT.

D CO N/A

C, NON- BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

1. RESUPPLY SHIP

1. RESUPPLY A/C

2. GUH, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS AND 1 C&C

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

BT

INT

RGR INT QSL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT990251 Q212Q		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 31 Jul 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		C) Journal opened by Collins		CAC	
2	0100		C) All units neg sit-reps		CAC	
3	0200		" " " " " "		CAC	
4	0300		" " " " " "		CAC	
5	0400		" " " " " "		CAC	
6	0500		" " " " " "		CAC	
7	0555		C) PF's from Son Hoa report being in contact. Read-out will come later.		CAC	
8	0610		C) Weather Report- general area-partly cloudy with afternoon & evening thunderstorms mostly over mountains. 3Day Outlook-little change. Visibility-7 imles Ceiling-unlimited. Temp-H.94, L.78. Humidity-H.95, L. 75. DA- H.2850, L.1700. IAS- 29.64. Winds from SW at 5 to 10 knots.	Parrot	CAC	
9	0650		C) Priority Dust-off request Son Hoa-1PF with wound below left eye. Dusty 610, ETA 45-60, Ast+10		CC	
10	0705		C) Son Hoa cancels dust-off		CAC	
11	0715		C) While on patrol Son Hoa PF #178B Obsr 1 shelter and est 5-10 VC/NVA who had been alerted, evading. PF's eng area rec fire, Results: 1PF WIA (Ev) 1 VC KIA. The enemy evaded to the West, mortars were fired on escape route w/unk res. PF'S will sweep area Sent to Bde	French	BO	
12	0732		C) 5th ARVN RECON-UL 8017, LR8414. LRRP team I, 1812, 2109. LRRP Team II, 8113, 8310. These have been coordinated with 5th ARVN RECON Co.		REJ	
13	0745		C) CO B 1st & 3rd Plts on sweep to East		CAC	
14	0746		C) Grids cleared by Karen. (prep fires) 910202/20,			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals declassified after 12 years		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

100-10101 849
100-10101 849
100-10101 849

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 7

OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT990251
Q212Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR 0001	DATE 31Jul70	HOUR 2400	DATE 31Jul70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	(con't)		91102710, 91002700, 90902690, 90852685, 90902675, 90822668, 910270- Clear (BVS)* Cleared/REJ	M	CAC
15	0750		C) IR results: 183129, 204107, 933078, 872082 934088, 892052, 906055, 906047, 199126, 181129 182129, 184 131, 1em ea. 863091, 893076, 184 128 2em ea. 897076, 893077, 3em ea. 898078, 185124, 5em ea. 891028, 6em ea. Arty fired on all grids	M	BXE
16	0810		C) Grid D ^L - 810197- A Co (JC)	M	CAC
17	0825		C) Helix 17 on station		CAC
18	0900		C) Propaganda team working with B Co ready for extraction- 1P, 18M, 31B		CAC
19	0855		C) LZ time 1st lift complete	Dill	JC
20	0917		C) LZtime 2nd Liftcomplete	CPT Gauth	CAC
21	0935		C) Skyspots: 889169 sus enemy loc Bn s*2 300M N 886152 " " " " " 4000 N 812162 " " " " " 3800N Dill		CAC
22	0940		C) Co C has been moving to the East		CAC
23	0955		C) D Co moving N. at this loc (913267)	M	CAC
24	0955		C) Liason team reports a PF PIT 178 & 122 on sweep spotted approx 1 plt. VC with small arms Arty is being processed. AT 1020H AT879222 obsr 1 plt VC with small arms in open - fired Arty and Mortars- area swept. RES: 1VC KBA+ 1-.45 Cal pistol CIA AT 876232 and 1VC KBM/879222 plus 1 VC	French	BE
25.	1010		C) Co B sweeps have closedalso the LZ for extracting the propoganda team will be 971106 & have a 5 bird PZ 971106.	M	CC
26.	1035		C) Grid cl/Co B/992153/JEK.	M	CC
27.	1040		C) Co D 4/31 while on Eagle Flight found at 913267 2		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Use this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

17

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q212Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 July 70	2400	31 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			2 old fighting positions. 1 was approx 5 meters squad w/trench 15 M long running to it. It had one had overhead cover. Trench(circular) 20M in diameter. Co D found 16 canisters and 16 castings for a 75MM recoilless rifle and 9 green rubber canisters w/metal civiers approx 24 inches long. Canisters destroyed and 1 60MM Mortar round.	French	BE
28.	1035		C) Grids 928133 for VNAF Preplan from 010600-010800 960182 for Skyspot from 311800-011800H/cl/JC.	M	JC
29.	1045		C) LZ timefor ARVN on LZ MELLON. 1st lift complete, 6 birds.	O'Grady	CC
30.					CC
30.	1050		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ MELLON.		JC
31.	1115		C) APD Mission request at 9416-0216-0220-0020- 0023-9724-9422 cl/TP/SP/DND.	French	BO
32.	1115		C) 2nd lift of ARVNS complete LZ MELLON.		CC
33.	1130		C) Co D present location 913269.	M	CC
34.		1200	C) Co C 4/31 1st plat reports that while on sweep they engaged 1 VC negative weapon wearing a pack at 200M evaded to the E. VC was wearing black shorts & shirt & sandals left sandals behind when evaded.	Foor	BE
35.	1215		C) Co D will be ready for extraction in 15 minutes Minute Man 75 FAC on station.		JC
36.		1235	C) 1st lift Co D on LZSIBERIA.	Morrow	DF
37.		1235	C) V/R#24 010600-010800, 2010-8501 check in 4/31 cl/JC, cl to Kellerkng 1235H.	Kellerkng	JC
38.	1245		C) Eagle Flight complete LZ WEST.	Morrow	DF
39.		1255	C) V/R# 29 010600-011800 8020 SW along river to 1411		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VNO 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/365

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q2120

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 July 70	2400	31 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			SW along stream to road 534 to 0509. check in cl/JC. Cl to Foar 1255H.	4/31 French Foar	BE
40.	1310		C) Grid 980284 cl/USMC/EMT QS/LCM, Karen/BVS.	M	JC
41.	1314		C) Grid 887251 cl/LZ Karen/BVS.	M	JC
42.	1325		C) Dustoff called Karen urgent, 2 PF trail wounds/Arms & legs, #612, ETA 15-20 minutes.		DF
43.	1340		C) PF plat 178 while being used as blocking force /887228 last night reported having 1 Chu Hoi and 2 detainees and Chu Hoi will be extracted to Karen sometime this afternoon. Further readout later. 1 VC KIA in contact last night wore have Chu Hoi & 2 detainees.	Wal ter	BE
44.	1345		C) Dustoff complete Karen.		DF
45.	1400		C) Charger 60 FAC on station for V/R.		DF
46.	1330		C) Co A 2nd & 3rd plat on sweep to the NE/SW.	M	DF
47.	1450		C) AO Extension 30 312400-000180-0315-0010-9451-- in effect 062400 Aug.	O'Grady	DF
48.	1500		C) Ao Extension now.		DF
49.	1520		C) Co A 2nd plat has closed sweep neg findings.	M	JC
50.	1530		C) Co B do not go below 10 grid line.		JC
51.	1545		C) Co C 820276/neg/cl.	M	JC
52.	1610		C) Co A 3rd plat closed sweeps.	M	JC
53.	1610		C) Red Barron FAC aerial FO sighted 3 newly constructed hootches at 871125 and 1 newly constructed hootch at 875124 no personnel sighted. Arty sighted to be fired on both locations prior to darkness.	Fox	DN
54.	1620		C) Line 9: 10/2/8/16/42/58/57/1/0.	Morrow	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				5.		7	
INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 02120		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 July 70	2400	31 July 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
55.	1625		C) Helix 02 FAC on station.		DF		
56.	1655		C) Charger 60 FAC breaking station/all ducks are home.		DF		
57.	1715		C) Night Activities: Co A secure LZ MELLON, Co B, 3rd & CO N/L 972106 1st N/A 975100, 2nd secure LZ PREP. Co C 1st & CP 817261, 3rd N/A 850264, 2nd N/A 819261, Co D secure LZ WEST. 1st secure LZ SIBERIA.	M	DF		
58.	1730		C) Grid 810198 cl/Co A/JC.	M	JC		
59.	1755		C) Grid 842151/cl/Co A/JC.	M	JC		
60.	1815		C) AO Extension, 160225 W to 120218, 120140, 160060, 818060, TF: 312400-312400 August. AO EXT: USMC: 867294-870300-990300-990290-000290-000283. AO EXT 3/21 995281-010288-010254-TF: 122400-040400.	Cpt Gather	JC		
	1810		C) Co B get out 1 more N/A APT team remain with gde				
		1815	Co (-) make needs now for additional M/A's.		DF		
			C) String #918 detected moving NW at 842151 Arty fired w/unknown results.	Fox	LT		
61.	1825		C) Son Hoa little people civilians will move to gather wood 010600-011800 vic 008258.	M	DF		
62.	1835		C) OM's 6,7,9 neg JC's all cl USMC/VO, QS/RAN/JAR..	M	DF		
63.	1845		C) Grid 0012 cl/JEK/LZ PREP.	M	JC		
64.	1905		C) KW's & BS's & self illum(BVS).		BF		
65.	1914		C) LZ KAREN PF & RF locations N/A 907246, 905243, 923239-915248-920249-911246-912247-909237-918234-908232-912230-910228-920249-936256-889245.	M	DF		
66.	1920		C) Son Hoa self illum cl/JD.	M	DF		
67.	1925		C) Co B N/A M/A are in locations.	M	DF		
68.	1925		C) Bde notified 4/31 eagle flight for Co A cancelled.		DF		
69.	1940		C) OM's 6,7,8 neg cl/3/21 JC cl/312/CFWR,TUNG,TLH,SI.		DF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

OF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 If this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6.

NO. OF PAGES

2

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q212Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 July 70

2400

31 July 70

1st Bn, 31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70.	2005		C) Grid 998118 cl/BEJ.	M	RJ
71.	2040		C) S.F LZ KAREN 8723-8722-919223-9222-9221-8721-8720-8824-9127-BVS, SH/9628-999258-999253/BH, Co C, 8326/PJK, Co B/LZ PREP/963117-963095-968093/JMB, RO,JEK.	M	DF
72.	2045		C) IOS 3/82 Arty reports sighting of 2 lights 998118 moving in SE direction Arty has been fired with unk/results.	FOX	JN
	2045		C) IOS 3/82 Arty reported sighting of 3 lights in stationary position AT 998113, arty has been fired with unknown results.	FOX	JN
		2105	C) IOS Reports 1 campfire 998127 MFUR.	FOX	LT
		2155	C) IOS reports sighting 4 campfires 3 small, 1 large A/F/campfires extinguished,.	FOX	LT
73.	2200		C) Grid 983220 cl/105 prep/IOS spotted/JBM.	M	RJ
74.	2300		C) Co A no eagle flight 01 Aug 70, Conduct daylight foot patrols vic 7917 and block NW corner 790204, SW corner 807197. If assets permit leave overnight ambush patrol vic 804199. Advise Dryers 79 if assets available. Orders for 5th Recon and LRRPS to arrive your location tomorrow AM.		
			C) Co B-Co E APT team with HQ element in populated area if possible. Conduct squad size patrols around this area out to 1 KM. Select night position and squad size ambush positions during the day move into these locations at or after dark. Continue to look for 10 ship LZ's for insertion of another troop unit. If it occurs on 02 August, be prepared for extraction on lost lift to LZ WEST.	R.O.	DF
			C) Co C continue blocking mission: send out patrols to search following areas 828268-834268- Be prepared to assemble you Co and cross the river on order.		
			Advise BTOC of river crossing requirements and crossing sights.	PJK	DF
	2300		C) Co D 1 Aug 70 0630 -1700H notify Nui Lac Son that we are going to run a patrol in the valley into 9627. Tell PF in area about this so we don't have a short out. We are going to work the Plat on Siberia in 8721 grid WN		
			squad Req PF plat on Siberia conduct joint patrol w/1 D. BVS		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority VND 87-3541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

7.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

FROM

TO

[illegible]

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

31 July 70

2400

31 July 70

ITEM NO.	TIME	
	IN	OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75. 2302

C) S/F: Co A 801181, 807177-, Co C 821274-820276-815274-810260-800252-818276-814251/PJK.	
--	--

M

DF

76. 2330

C) USMC location 800258/Co C notified/PJK.

M

DF

S) SUMMARY-	All Companies continue to work in respective AO's. There has been negative contact resulting in negative casualties or damages.
-------------	---

77.	2400
-----	------

U) Journal closed by Flynn.

DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S-3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

FORM
NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

QSL 310319Z

DG9S02 DE 18SJ NR 002
FM 310200Z JULY 70
4/31 INF LZ WEST
TO: 196 INF HAWK HILL ATTN S-3

ESUBN: F D A I D Y E N T I A L

ACTIBITIES 1AUG 70

A OPERATIONS

1. CO A 4/31 CONTINUE THE DEFENSE OF LZ MELLON.
CONDUCT FOOT PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO
AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHTS ON ORDER.
2. CO B 4/31 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AP
WITH APD TEAM. FIND 10 SHIP LZ
FOR POSSIBLE INSERTION OF 3/5 ARVN.
3. CO C 4/31 CONTINUE BLOCKING MISSION IF NEEDED
BY THE MARINES. RECON IN FORCE IN ASSIGNED AO NEAR THE
BLOCKING FORCE. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO CROSS THE
SONG THU BON RIVER.
4. CO D 4/31 CONTINUE SECURITY OF

B ENEMY TARGETS:

1. CO A 4/31 ENEMY FLEEING FROM MARINE OPERATION
2. CO B 4/31 FOOD PRODUCTION CELL AND
VC OPERATING IN PHUOC CHAN VALLEY.
3. CO C 4/31 NVA OPERATING IN AO AND CACHE POINT.
CO D 4/31 N/A
5. 5 TH ARVN NVA OPERATING IN THEIR AO

C NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

1. 1 RESUPPLY A/C
2. 8 UH1H, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS, 1 C4C.